Quality knows no compromise
Parts and components catalog
The Schenck Process aftermarket team is staffed with well-trained personnel ready to answer questions and provide solutions. Not only do we offer Schenck Process components and replacement parts, but also a large selection of OEM brands, at a competitive price. With our large inventory of replacement parts and components, we can often fill orders immediately. Let our expert team help you find the solution for your aftermarket needs.

By combining the technologies of Mac Process and Schenck AccuRate to form Schenck Process LLC, customers now have a complete global source of highly accurate industrial solutions for weighing, feeding, conveying and dust collection applications.

Our names have changed, but our world-class service has stayed the same.
# Table of contents

## I Bins, Hoppers & Silos

### Storage Equipment
- Work Bin .................................. 8
- Scale Hopper ................................ 11

### Level Indicators
- Microwave Level Detector .................. 13
- Acoustic Flow Monitor ....................... 15
- Turning Fork Level Sensors ................ 17
- Rotary Level Indicators ..................... 19
- Capacitance Level Sensors .................. 23

### Wear Liners
- Vacuum Bonded Ceramic Wear Liners ........ 25

## II Bulk Bag and FIBC Handling

### Bag Dump Stations
- Hygienic Bag Dump (HBD) Station ........ 26
- Bag Dump Station .......................... 28

## III Dust Collection and Air Filtration

### Filters & Accessories
- Vibrators .................................. 30
- Aerators ................................... 31
- Impactors ................................... 32
- Integral Broken Bag Detector ............... 33
- Filter Accessories ......................... 34
MEGABond Filter Media

Polipleet Pleated Cartridge Filter Media

DYNA-MAC Felt Filter Media

Bags and Cages

Filter Application Form

Additional Product Offerings - Filtration

Square Top Removal (ST/STC) Filter

SpaceSaver Dust Collector

Side Entry (SEntry) Pulse Jet Filter

RTC 1/3 Filter

Round Top Removal (RT/RTC) Filter

Mac2Flo Dust Collector

Hygienic Side Entry Receiver (HSER)

Hygienic Round Top Removal (HRT) 3-A Filter

Horizontal Material Separator (HMS)

Hygienic Conical Top (HCT) Cyclone

Cyclone Collectors

Cleanable Side Entry Receiver

Air Vent (AV) Filter

Air Vent Square (AVS/AVSC) Filter

Air Vent Round (AVR/AVRC) Filter

---

**IV Feeding**

**Belt Feeders**

Stock® EcoFlex Feeder Belt

Stock® ACCUFLEX™ Belt

**Screw Feeders**

Series Feeder Application Form

AccuRate Volumetric Series Feeder
Feeding Accessories

Additional Product Offerings - Weighing and Feeding ........................................ 85
Weighing and Feeding Accessories ................................................................. 86
Hoppers ........................................................................................................... 88
Helixes & Nozzles ......................................................................................... 89

V Pneumatic Conveying Systems

Conveying Line Components .................................................................... 93

Blowers & Accessories

Blower Package Accessories ........................................................................ 112
580 Blower Package ..................................................................................... 117
560 Blower Package ..................................................................................... 118
540 Blower Package ..................................................................................... 120
520 Blower Package ..................................................................................... 121
510 Blower Package ..................................................................................... 123

Conveying Line Components

Conveying Line Components .................................................................... 125

VI Pulverizers & Mills

Raymond® OEM Replacement Parts .......................................................... 144

VII Rotary Airlocks and Valves

Airlocks & Accessories

Airlock and Valve Rebuild Program ............................................................ 146
Rotary Airlock Application Form ................................................................. 148
Wear Resistant Airlock Packages ............................................................... 154
Airlock Accessories ..................................................................................... 156
WG Airlock 157
Side Entry Airlock (SEA) 159
Tapered Rotary Airlock (TRA) 161
Round Airlock Multi-Duty (RAM) 163
Outboard Bearing Rotary Valve (OBRV) 165
MTA Airlock 167
Multi Duty (MD) Airlock 169
Inboard Bearing Rotary Valve 171
High Pressure (HP) Airlock 173
High Efficiency (HE) Airlock 175
Heavy Duty (HD) Airlock 177
Global Cleanable Airlock (GCA) 180
Fabricated Square (FS) Airlock 184
Fabricated Round (FR) Airlock 186
CV Airlock 188
CMD Airlock 190
Convey Heavy Duty (CHD) Airlock 192

Valves & Diverters

Stock® Knife Gate Valve 194
Stock® Bulk Material Valve 196
Stock® Air Coal Valve 200
Gate Valve Application Form 202
YV Diverter Valve 203
Wye Line Diverter Valve 205
Seal Tite Diverter 206
Roller Gate Valve 207
Orifice Gate Valve 208
Maintenance Gate 209
Butterfly Valve and Knife Gate Valve 210
ProDV (Spheri Valve) Application Form 211
ProDV (Spheri Valve) 212
Valve & Diverter Application Form 214
Scale Valve (SD) Diverters 215
Plug Style (PST30) Diverter Valve ........................................217
Plug or Blade (PV/BV) Diverter Valve .....................................219
Parallel Tunnel (PT45) Diverter Valve ......................................221
Butterfly Scale Diverter (BSD) Valve .........................................223
Blade Line Diverter ..............................................................225
Air Diverter ........................................................................228
2-Way and 3-Way "Y" Valves ....................................................230
2-Way "A" Valve ..................................................................233

VIII Sensors and Accessories

Load Cells
SENSIQ PWS ........................................................................235
RTN Ring Torsion Load Cells ....................................................237

IX Thermal Processing Equipment

Bartlett-Snow™ OEM Replacement Parts .......................................239

X Voltage Control Devices

Transformer / Rectifier Sets .......................................................241
ERC 1001 Electronic Rapper Control ........................................243
AVC XM Automatic Voltage Controller .....................................245

XI Weighing and Feeding Electronics

Controllers
DISOCONT® Tersus (DT-9) Stock® Feeder Controller ..................247
DISOCONT® Tersus (DT-9) Legacy Stock® Feeder Controller Upgrade 249
DISOMAT Opus Weight Indicators ..........................................251
DISOCONT Tersus Measurement, Control and Supervisory System 254
Work Bin

Application
These storage bins provide a convenient and secure place for long or short term storage of product. The 60 degree hopper encourages free flow of product and reduces plugging and bridging.

Features
- Carbon steel, 304 stainless steel, or aluminum construction
- 7’ diameter models and larger are 10 gauge, 3’ to 6’ units are 12 gauge
- Continuous exterior welds
- Skip welds on interior

Options
- Level indicator mounting
- Leg support frame
- Product inlet, flanged
- Flanged vent filter opening
- Bolted/sealed 18” diameter inspection opening
- Tool-free access door
- CG24, CG80, or CG120 interior weld grind
- 70 degree cone hopper
- Multiple inlet ports
- Tangential style inlet
- Design for 17” HG vacuum (includes 30 degree top cone)
- Design for full vacuum (includes 30 degree top cone)
# Work Bin Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
<th>Max. Capacity (Cu.Ft.)</th>
<th>Capacity Per Each Additional Ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3x0</td>
<td>A 36 B 40 C 0 D 22.75 E -- F -- G --</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3x1</td>
<td>A 12 B 24 C 22.75 D 8.00 E 24.00 F 36.00 G --</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3x2</td>
<td>A 24 B 36 C 22.75 D 18.00 E 36.00 F 45.00 G --</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3x3</td>
<td>A 36 B 48 C 22.75 D 27.00 E 42.00 F 57.00 G --</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3x4</td>
<td>A 48 B 60 C 22.75 D 36.00 E 54.00 F 69.00 G --</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3x5</td>
<td>A 60 B 72 C 22.75 D 45.00 E 63.00 F 78.00 G --</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x1</td>
<td>A 12 B 24 C 33.19 D 48.00 E 3.70 F 33.38 G --</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x2</td>
<td>A 24 B 36 C 33.19 D 96.00 E 7.70 F 43.75 G --</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x3</td>
<td>A 36 B 48 C 33.19 D 144.00 E 11.70 F 54.18 G --</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x4</td>
<td>A 48 B 60 C 33.19 D 192.00 E 15.70 F 64.50 G --</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x5</td>
<td>A 60 B 72 C 33.19 D 240.00 E 19.70 F 74.94 G --</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x6</td>
<td>A 72 B 84 C 33.19 D 288.00 E 23.70 F 85.34 G --</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x7</td>
<td>A 84 B 96 C 33.19 D 336.00 E 27.70 F 95.78 G --</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5x2</td>
<td>A 24 B 36 C 43.56 D 48.00 E 4.75 F 54.18 G --</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5x3</td>
<td>A 36 B 48 C 43.56 D 96.00 E 9.53 F 105.61 G --</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5x4</td>
<td>A 48 B 60 C 43.56 D 144.00 E 14.36 F 116.13 G --</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5x5</td>
<td>A 60 B 72 C 43.56 D 192.00 E 19.20 F 126.65 G --</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5x6</td>
<td>A 72 B 84 C 43.56 D 240.00 E 24.14 F 137.19 G --</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>166</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5x7</td>
<td>A 84 B 96 C 43.56 D 288.00 E 29.08 F 147.73 G --</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>186</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5x8</td>
<td>A 96 B 108 C 43.56 D 336.00 E 33.92 F 158.27 G --</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5x9</td>
<td>A 108 B 120 C 43.56 D 384.00 E 38.76 F 168.81 G --</td>
<td>1025</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5x10</td>
<td>A 120 B 132 C 43.56 D 432.00 E 43.59 F 179.35 G --</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5x11</td>
<td>A 132 B 144 C 43.56 D 480.00 E 48.43 F 189.89 G --</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5x12</td>
<td>A 144 B 156 C 43.56 D 528.00 E 53.26 F 200.43 G --</td>
<td>1295</td>
<td>286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

www.schenckprocess.com/us • (800) 821-2476
Work Bin Dimensions

13" x 10" x 1/4" thick

Discharge Flange

Pneumatic Fill Spout
Size as Required

Mount Pad

Flange only
on Models 4x1
through 8x8
with optional
epoxy-coated
interior or
interior weld
finish

3x0 through 3x5

4x1 through 10x12

10°

18"

60°

‘D’ w/o flange
‘G’ w/flange

Discharge Flange

Mount Pad

60°

13"

10"

1/4" thick
Scale Hopper

- Measures, transports and stores material
- Easy access design simplifies maintenance
- Handles a wide variety of bulk materials
- Designed to easily integrate with the Schenck Process scale diverter valve

Application
Scale hoppers are used with scale valves to measure, transport and store bulk solid materials. The inlet flange of the scale hopper is designed to match the Schenck Process scale diverter valve. A flanged conical top and a bolted inspection opening make it easy to perform maintenance on the hopper.

Features
- Carbon steel, 304 stainless steel or aluminum construction
- Scale support brackets
- Flanged conical top
- Mounting for scale diverter
- Bolted inspection opening
- Plate flanges on air inlet, outlet and product discharge
- 8” inspection port

Options
- 316 stainless steel
- Pressure relief port with dust sock assembly
- Industrial gray epoxy coated interior
- CG24, 80 or 120 interior welds
- Cable suspension assembly
- Additional inlets
## Scale Hopper Dimensions

### Inlet Flange Detail

**Diagram:**
- Flanged Cone
- 17” O.D.
- 14” I.D.
- (8) 7/16” dia. holes on a 15-1/2” bolt circle

### Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>44” Diameter x 60” Hopper</th>
<th>44” Diameter x 70” Hopper</th>
<th>60” Diameter x 60” Hopper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capacity in Lbs. @ 35 Lbs./cu. ft.</td>
<td>Actual usable capacity (cu. ft.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>500 750 1,000 1,250 1,500</td>
<td>19 22 29 36 43</td>
<td>38 43 58 87 117 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>29.69 29.69 29.69 29.69 29.69</td>
<td>47 47 47 47 47</td>
<td>43.56 43.56 43.56 43.56 43.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>4.5 12 20 28 36</td>
<td>4.5 12 20 29</td>
<td>6 9 18 36 54 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>21 21 21 21 21</td>
<td>21 21 21 21</td>
<td>29 29 29 29 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>36.38 36.38 36.38 36.38 36.38</td>
<td>36.38 36.38 36.38 36.38</td>
<td>50.25 50.25 50.25 50.25 50.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 gauge weight</td>
<td>210 260 300 350 390</td>
<td>270 310 350 405</td>
<td>400 425 495 640 775 900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 gauge weight</td>
<td>170 200 232 273 306</td>
<td>210 240 272 315</td>
<td>313 330 385 495 600 695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16” aluminum weight</td>
<td>100 118 137 161 181</td>
<td>124 142 161 186</td>
<td>185 196 228 293 355 412</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Microwave Level Detector

- Remotely monitors material presence
- Signal is generated when flow stops during normal operation
- Highly reliable with highly abrasive material conditions
- Provides signal to trip a feeder before head seal is lost
- Adjustable time delay
- No nuclear sources

Application
The microwave level detector has been developed to provide a reliable method of detecting material presence in valves, and downspouts. It is particularly suited to installations where, due to licensing or administrative restraints, nuclear type detectors are impractical.

The microwave level detector consists of three sub-assemblies: a transmitter and a receiver that mount on the downspout and a control unit suitable for wall mounting in a convenient location. The transmitter and receiver have UHMW polyethylene windows that are flush-mounted to the interior of a valve or downspout wall that allow the microwaves to pass, while also providing a long wear life against abrasive materials.

The control unit includes the electronics, comparator circuitry and alarm relay to advise system status. Adjustment and calibration are easily accomplished at the control unit. If a material void occurs during normal operation, the alarm signal can be used to automate vibrators, air cannons or other devices. A second microwave level detector may be located immediately above the feed system and used to trip the feeder if material presence has not been reestablished prior to loss of all material within the system.

As an alternative, this secondary alarm indication can be provided with a microprocessor controlled Stock® gravimetric feeder through “countdown” circuit within the feeder controls. Optional mounting fixtures and hardware are also available upon request.

Function
A relatively fixed amount of microwave energy will pass through a particular dielectric. Materials such as coal and limestone have dielectric constants that are significantly different than air. Because of the electrical characteristics of air versus other bulk solids, the presence of a bulk solid can be detected by monitoring the attenuation of a fixed power microwave signal. Under normal operation in a coal or limestone feed system, the amplitude of a microwave signal, as monitored by a detector located on a downspout, across from a transmitter, is relatively low. If there is a void in the downspout, the amplitude of the signal will increase, above a preset threshold, and a state change in a contact will occur.
Microwave Level Detector

An adjustable time delay, up to 30 seconds, is included to prevent nuisance alarms caused by temporary voids. This delay can be extended within a microprocessor controlled Stock® gravimetric feeder through "countdown" circuit within the feeder controls.

System Components
The transmitter unit consists of a power supply, pulse modulator, Gunn oscillator and directional antenna. The receiver unit consists of a directional antenna, microwave mixer cavity, amplifier, pulse coding network, voltage comparator and relay driver circuit.

Control Unit
The detector control unit consists of a NEMA 4x, dust- and watertight enclosure housing the electronic circuitry. The control features status light indicators, signal strength monitor (visual) and self-test switch.

Application
The microwave level detector should be mounted on the downspout as close to the bunker (or silo) outlet as is physically practical. By so doing, the earliest possible indication of loss of material is ensured. A microwave level detector has an advantage over acoustic flow monitors, in that there is no minimum material velocity. It will work on most feed systems, without regard to feed rate, or inlet size or shape. In addition, there is no protruding cone into the material path to cause hang-ups.

System Specification

Type
Flush-mounted microwave presence detector

Size
Transmitter and receiver – 2 ½” (64mm) pipe, 9” (229mm) long, Control Unit – 9-3/8"w (238mm) x 4-7/8"h (124mm) x 2 ½" d (61mm), suitable for wall mounting, bottom cable entry, front cover access

Power Requirement
120V ac, single phase, 50/60 Hz, 5 VA, 240 V ac, single phase, 50/60 Hz, 5 VA, or 24V dc, 5 VA

Outputs
DPDT Form C dry relay contact rated at 120 V ac, 5A resistive, 240 V ac, 3A resistive, or 24V dc, 3A resistive. Adjustable time delay - 10 to 30 seconds (Factory set @ 10 seconds)

Ambient Requirements
-30°C to 60°C (-20°F to 140°F) – Transmitter/Receiver, -40°C to 71°C (-40°F to 160°F) - Control Unit, (NEMA 4x - Standard)

Agency Approvals
CSA and FM approved for Class II, Division 1 – Groups E, F & G hazardous locations.
Acoustic Flow Monitor

- Remotely monitors material flow
- Signal is generated when flow stops during normal operation
- Highly reliable with highly abrasive material conditions
- Provides signal to trip a feeder before head seal is lost
- Strength at the splice is comparable to that of the belt body
- Adjustable time delay
- No nuclear sources

Acoustic Flow Monitors provide a positive indication of flow or a loss of flow in your feed systems.

The acoustic flow monitor has been developed to provide a reliable method of detecting material flow or flow interruption in pipes and downspouts. It is particularly suited to installations where, due to licensing or administrative restraints, nuclear type detectors are impractical.

The acoustic flow monitor consists of two sub-assemblies: a detector probe that mounts on the downspout and a control unit suitable for wall mounting in a convenient location. The detector probe includes a stainless steel alloy tip that protrudes through the downspout wall into direct contact with the moving material.

The control unit includes the required electronics, comparator circuitry and alarm relay to advise system status. Adjustment and calibration are easily accomplished at the control unit.

Should flow stop during normal operation, the alarm signal can be used to automate vibrators, air cannons or other devices. A second acoustic flow monitor may be located immediately above the feed system and used to trip the feeder if material flow has not been reestablished prior to loss of all material within the system. As an alternate, this secondary alarm indication can be provided with a Stock® microprocessor controlled gravimetric feeder through "countdown" circuit within the feeder controls. Optional mounting fixtures and hardware are available upon request.

System Components
The detector unit consists of a stainless steel probe which contacts the moving material and provides the physical link to the piezoelectric element housed in the detector assembly. Mechanical vibrations are converted by the piezoelectric element, resulting in a signal that is transmitted to the control unit. The detector is isolated with elastomers to prevent misalignment and ensure positive transmission of mechanical vibrations from the flow material.

Control Unit
The detector control unit consists of a dust and water-tight enclosure housing the electronic circuitry. The control features status light indicators, signal strength monitor (visual), and provisions for calibration during operation without false alarms through a "guarded" relay circuit.
Acoustic Flow Monitor

Application
The acoustic flow monitor should be mounted on the downspout as close to the bunker (or silo) outlet as is physically practical. By so doing, the earliest possible indication of loss of flow is ensured.

Operation
As material flows through the downspout, sonic waves are generated at the friction interface between the material and downspout wall, material and sensor probe, and by material particles moving against one another. This sound vibration is transmitted as a physical motion through the tip of the sensor probe. This motion is proportionally converted by a piezoelectric element to an electrical signal, which is forwarded to the control unit. Within the control unit, the signal is amplified and filtered to eliminate non-flow related interference. The incoming signal activates and maintains a “material motion” status. In the event of an empty downspout or one full or partially loaded with non-moving material, the “material motion” signal drops below a set point, providing a contact closure showing pluggage has occurred. An adjustable 10 to 90 second time delay is included in the circuit to prevent nuisance alarms caused by spike vibratory conditions.

System Specifications
Type: Contact - Acoustic Flow Detector

Size: Detector - 9” long, Flange - 7-1/2” dia, Control Unit - 9-3/4”w x 12-1/2”h x 5-1/4”d, suitable for wall mounting, bottom cable entry, front door access

Power Requirement: 120V ac, single phase, 50/60 Hz, 5 VA or 240 V ac, single phase, 50/60 Hz, 5 VA

Outputs: One normally open (form A) dry relay contact rated at 120 V ac, 3A, 360 VA, resistive or 125 V dc, 0.24 A, 30 W, resistive. One normally closed (form B) dry relay contact rated at 125 V ac, 3A, 150 VA, resistive or 125 V dc, 0.24 A, 30 W, resistive. Adjustable time delay - 10 to 90 seconds. (Factory set @ 10 seconds)

Ambient Requirements: -20°C to 65°C (-4°F to 150°F) - Detector, -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F) - Control Unit, (NEMA 4 - Standard)

Type of Sensor: Contact - Piezoelectric Transducer
Tuning Fork Level Sensors
Pulse Point™

- Universal power: connect to AC or DC without adjustment
- Custom process fittings available
- Extended assemblies to 15 feet
- Remote electronics available

The Pulse Point™ is a tuning fork point level sensor that may be used to detect high and low levels in bins, tanks, and silos. These sensors can be used to detect the presence or absence of granular, solid, or powder materials with densities as low as 2 lbs./cu.ft. It requires no calibration and offers higher reliability than other types of sensing technology. This sensor does not depend on material electrical properties – only the material's physical presence at the tuning fork.

Benefits
- Versatile
- Liquid/solid interface for detection of solids in liquid
- Adjustable time delay
- Adjustable sensitivity settings detect material densities as low as 0.5 lbs./ft³ (8 kg/m³)
- Build-up detection
- Ease of use
- Test in place with magnetic key FOB
- No calibration required
Pulse Point™ Dimensions

Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Requirements</td>
<td>Universal 110-240 VAC 50/60 Hz; 24-48 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>Electronics: -40º to 158º F (-40º to 70º C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fork: -55º to 302º F (-48° to 150° C) depending on fork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Lagging and/or remote electronics available for higher temperature applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output</td>
<td>DPDT 8A resistive @ 277 VAC or 30 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auxiliary relay available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure Rating</td>
<td>Up to 150 psi (10 bar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>Adjustable; bulk density down to 0.5 lbs/ft³(8 kg/m³)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Particle Size</td>
<td>3/8 in (9.5 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Electronics Distance</td>
<td>Up to 100 ft (30 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approvals</td>
<td>Approvals: UL (US and Canada) Ordinary &amp; Hazardous Location; CE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rotary Level Indicators
Roto-Bin-Dicator®

- Few moving parts
- Motor heats cavity, reducing moisture build-up
- High and low level fail-safe protection

The Roto-Bin-Dicator® Rotary Level Indicator eliminates damage and waste from bin overflow, empty bins, clogged conveyors, and choked elevators. Applications include chemical, food, mining, plastics, ceramics, pulp and paper, grain, foundry, and cement.

Versatile Rotary Level Indicator controls are recommended for the majority of dry material level control applications.

Benefits
- Easy to install
- No calibration required
- Simple mechanical device
- Test in place with magnetic key FOB
- SuperSafe versions
- Flexible
- Wide variety of paddle options
- Custom process fittings available
- Custom shaft extensions
- Mount in any orientation
Roto-Bin-Dicator® Dimensions

Specifications

| Power Requirements | 24/120/240 VAC, 24 VDC |
| Fail-Safe Operation | Low and high depending on model |
| Process Temperature | -40º to 200º F (-40º to 194º C) standard, higher temps achieved with optional extension |
| Switch or Relay Output | SPDT up to 10 amps dependent on version |
| Approvals | Approvals: UL (US and Canada) Ordinary & Hazardous Location; CE |

Paddle Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Insertion Length</th>
<th>Application Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H-370</td>
<td>4-Vane</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>1.5&quot; x 5&quot;</td>
<td>3.75&quot;</td>
<td>Med. weight material - max. particle size of 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-371</td>
<td>4-Vane</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>2&quot; x 7&quot;</td>
<td>3.75&quot;</td>
<td>Light weight material - max. particle size 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-373</td>
<td>Multiflex</td>
<td>Neoprene</td>
<td>1.5&quot; x 24&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td>Heavy large particle size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-374</td>
<td>Multiflex</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>1.5&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>Heavy large particle size; for higher temps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-379</td>
<td>Curved banana</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>4.56&quot; x 7.5&quot;</td>
<td>8.25&quot;</td>
<td>Low to med. weight materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-372A</td>
<td>1-Vane with 45º cut</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>1&quot; x 2.88&quot;</td>
<td>3.75&quot;</td>
<td>Typically side mount, heavy material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Max. particle size 1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-380</td>
<td>2-Vance collapsible</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>Closed 5&quot; x 8.75&quot;</td>
<td>5.94&quot;</td>
<td>Low to med. weight materials, highly aerated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Opened 7.5&quot; x 1.22&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Max. particle size 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Roto-Bin-Dicator® PRO paddle wheel is unique in the bulk solids industry with its ability to detect faults while the paddle is in material. It is a true fail-safe device that is able to perform complete self-diagnostics in and out of material, compared to other devices that only provide diagnostics when the paddle is out of material.

Benefits
- Self-diagnostics
- Supply voltage fault
- Motor not connected
- Motor failure
- Gear train failure
- Electronics temperature range
- Electronics fault

- Wide variety of paddle options
- Custom process fittings available
- Custom shaft extensions
- Mount in any orientation
- Red and green lights indicate power an alarm status
Roto-Bin-Dicator® PRO Dimensions

Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Requirements</td>
<td>120 - 240 VAC 50/60 Hz or 24 - 48 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Consumption</td>
<td>3 watts (1.8 watts in Pause Mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Temperature</td>
<td>-20º to 302º F (-29º to 150º C) standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Higher temps achieved with optional extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch or Relay Output</td>
<td>Main Relay 8 A DPDT @ 240 VAC or 30 VDC (resistive); Auxiliary Relay: 0.46 A SPDT @ 150 VAC or 1 A @ 30 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approvals</td>
<td>Approvals: UL (US and Canada) Ordinary &amp; Hazardous Location; CE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Paddle Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Insertion Length</th>
<th>Application Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H-370</td>
<td>4-Vane</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>1.5” x 5”</td>
<td>3.75”</td>
<td>Med. weight material - max. particle size 3/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-371</td>
<td>4-Vane</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>2” x 7”</td>
<td>3.75”</td>
<td>Light weight material - max. particle size 3/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-373</td>
<td>Multiflex</td>
<td>Neoprene</td>
<td>1.5” x 24”</td>
<td>26.5”</td>
<td>Heavy large particle size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-374</td>
<td>Multiflex</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>1.5” x 17”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>Heavy large particle size; for higher temps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-379</td>
<td>Curved banana</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>4.66” x 7.5”</td>
<td>8.25”</td>
<td>Low to med. weight materials Max. particle size 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-372A</td>
<td>1-Vane with 45º cut</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>1” x 2.88”</td>
<td>3.75”</td>
<td>Typically side mount, heavy material Max. particle size 1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-380</td>
<td>2-Vane collapsible</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>Closed 5” x 8.75”</td>
<td>5.94”</td>
<td>Low to med. weight materials, highly aerated Max. particle size 1/4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Capacitance Level Sensors
VRF® II Series

Offering the complete line of capacitance level sensors, featuring 1-step calibration and Test-In-Place, saves you time and money. Quality, wave-soldered, solid-state electronics and high pressure injection molded probes with PRO-GUARD® are just two unique manufacturing features that make this level sensor reliable.

Benefits

- Universal power: connect to AC or DC without adjustment
- Custom process fittings available
- Wide variety of probe options including cable probe and probe extensions
- Remote electronics, up to 100 ft (30 m)

Sensitivity and control
- Adjustable sensitivity to detect a wide range of materials from grains to plastics
- Adjustable time delay
- Ignores non-conductive build-up on the probe
- Field selectable fail-safe
- Easy to use
- Test in place and calibrate with magnetic key FOB
- Automatic calibration – no potentiometers involved
**VRF® II Series Dimensions**

![Diagram](image)

**Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Requirements</strong></td>
<td>Universal 110-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 24-48 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Temperature</strong></td>
<td><strong>Electronics:</strong> -40º to 158º F (-40º to 70º C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Probe:</strong> -40º to 993º F (-40º to 534º C) depending on probe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Lagging and/or remote electronics available for higher temperature applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output</strong></td>
<td>DPDT 8A resistive @ 240 VAC or 30 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auxiliary relay available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pressure Rating</strong></td>
<td>Up to 150 psi (10 bar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensitivity</strong></td>
<td>Materials with dielectric constants down to 1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remote Electronics Distance</strong></td>
<td>Up to 100 ft (30 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approvals</strong></td>
<td>Approvals: UL (US and Canada) Ordinary &amp; Hazardous Location; CE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vacuum Bonded Ceramic Wear Liners

- Bolt-in, plug weld or direct bond
- Ceramic thickness 1/8”, ¼”, 1”, or 2”
- Impact resistance is increased with use of small ceramic shapes
- Can be blended in same chute with other liners (match ceramic/carbon thickness to existing liner thickness)
- Lighter weight than other metal liners

Vacuum bonding utilizes a thermosetting organic plastic adhesive that combines temperature and pressure to bond dissimilar materials. Developed in the Aerospace industry to bond aluminum to aluminum, the technology has been adapted to bond high performance wear ceramic to a metal substrate, providing excellent wear resistance and improved impact resistance.

Vacuum bonding provides the highest strength for joining non-metallic materials. The bond strength achieved from vacuum bonding is 6000 PSI tensile and 4000 PSI shear. Full bond strength is maintained in operating temperatures less than 250°F.

Alumina ceramic is 50% of the weight of carbon steel and will exhibit wear life approximately 10 times longer than carbon steel and 3 to 4 times longer than AR400 or chrome carbide overlay. Although up to 2” thick ceramic can be vacuum bonded, typical liners are comprised of ⅜” thick alumina ceramic bonded to ⅛” carbon steel. The ¼” thick panels can easily be blended with ½” chrome carbide or AR liners in the same chute. Panels can be plug welded to chutes or bolted in for easy replacement. Ceramic can also be directly bonded to the inside surface of the chutes.

Applications
- Chute liners
- Diverter / flop gates
- Conveyor skirt boards
- Hoppers
- Valve housings
- Silo bottoms
- Reclaim hoppers
- Baffles
- Head chutes
- Transitions
- Dustless transfer chutes
Hygienic Bag Dump (HBD) Station

Application
The Schenck Process hygienic bag dump (HBD) station is ideal for manually emptying or unloading small bags of bulk solid materials. Integrated bags and bag cages effectively reduce dust.

Equipment
Schenck Process hygienic bag dump stations are offered in two different configurations, non-filtered style and filtered style. Both bag dump styles meet sanitary design requirements. The non-filtered style bag dump is equipped with a 4” (102 mm) O.D. ferrule for dust draw off. The filtered style bag dump is equipped with a 5” (127mm) O.D. ferrule exhaust.

Features
- 7 gauge stainless steel housing and hopper
- Integral pulse jet air filter
- Interior and exterior finish to meet 3-A sanitary requirements
- Hinged door with gas springs
- Hopper discharge to mate Schenck Process airlock or other customer request
- Diaphragm bodies are all stainless steel as opposed to others on the market that use aluminum
- Bag cages: 304 stainless steel
- Bags: 16 oz. (454 g) singed polyester, side removal (meets 3-A requirements)
- Sanitary ferrule exhaust

Options
- Mount pad covers (welded on site)
- Magnetic internal bag rest
- Cartridge filter element
- Polished exterior welds

NOTE: Hygienic Bag Dump (HBD) Station holds a 3-A SSI Replacement Parts and System Component Qualification Certificate and conforms to 3-A Sanitary Standard #39- for pneumatic conveyors of dry products.
Hygienic Bag Dump (HBD) Station Dimensions

Weight
Filtered: 1,030 lbs. (467 kg)
Non-filtered: 580 lbs. (263 kg)
Bag Dump Station

Application
The Schenck Process bag dump station is ideal for manually emptying or unloading small bags of bulk solid materials. Integrated bags and bag cages effectively reduce dust.

Equipment
Schenck Process bag dump stations are offered in two different configurations, vacuum style and pressure style. The vacuum unit has a discharge flanged to match a Schenck Process probe box while the pressure unit discharge flange matches a Schenck Process airlock. Both the vacuum and pressure style units are available with a dust draw off hood that is equipped with a 4” O.D. draw off stub in place of a dust filter.

Features
- 12 gauge carbon steel housing and hopper
- Integral pulse jet air filter
- Fully welded exterior and skip welded interior
- Hinged door with gas springs at grate opening

- Bags: 16 oz. singed dacron polyester snap band, top removal
- Bag cup caulik: FDA approved silicone sealant
- 15” x 28” bolted service door
- Top mounted #12 SB fan with 2 HP, 3600 RPM, TEFC 230/460 V/3PH motor (CW-BH)
- Removable grate
- Vacuum unit hopper discharge to mate standard Schenck Process probe
- Pressure unit hopper discharge to mate Schenck Process airlock

Options
- Aluminum or 304 stainless steel product contact
- Industrial grade epoxy interior
- GC24, CG80 or CG120 welds in product contact areas
- On/off switch and NEMA 12 prewire package for fan/filter operation
- NEMA 9 electrical components
- Latched and sealed door design on product inlet door
Bag Dump Station Dimensions

40"

7.63"

15"x28"

Bolted Access Door for Filter Bag Maintenance

44"

97.5"

15.5"

19.5"

(Pressure System)

23"

(Vacuum System)

18.5"

(Pressure System)

15"

(Vacuum System)

Hinged Access Door

Removable Grate

Bolted Access Door for Filter Bag Maintenance
Vibrators

- Aids the flow of dry materials
- Produces blows of high intensity but low frequency
- Can be mounted in any position
- Explosion proof controls are available

**Equipment**
Solenoid control valves with adequate orifice openings must be used to ensure full starting force even at low regulator settings.

- For vibrators with 1/4" inlets, use a solenoid valve with a minimum orifice of 3/16" diameter. Use 3/8" O.D. flex-tubing not to exceed 12’ in length from the operating valve.
- For vibrators with 3/8" inlets, use a solenoid valve with a minimum orifice of 1/4" diameter. Use 1/2" O.D. flex-tubing not to exceed 12’ in length from the operating valve.

For vibrators with 1/2" inlets, use a solenoid valve with a minimum orifice of 3/8" diameter. Use 5/8" O.D. flex-tubing not to exceed 12’ in length from the operating valve.

All vibrators must be installed with an inline filter, regulator, and lubricator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
<th>Hopper / Bin</th>
<th>Hopper / Bin</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Inlet NPT</th>
<th>Mounting Centers</th>
<th>Bolt Qty.</th>
<th>Bolt Dia.</th>
<th>SCFM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BH1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cap. Cu. Ft.</td>
<td>Thk. In.</td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>3-1/2</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BH1-1/4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>3-3/4</td>
<td>4-1/2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-1/2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BH1-5/8</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>5-5/8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2-1/2</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BH2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>7-1/4</td>
<td>3-1/4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>8.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BH3S</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3/8</td>
<td>9-1/2</td>
<td>10-1/2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7-3/4 x 3-1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7/8</td>
<td>11.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BH3L</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>3/8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10-1/2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7-3/4 x 3-1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7/8</td>
<td>14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BH4</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>11-3/4</td>
<td>14-1/2</td>
<td>6-1/2</td>
<td>4 x 12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCP3</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>14-1/4</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dovetail Bracket</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>11.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCP4</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>16-3/4</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dovetail Bracket</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>18.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aerators

Bin Aerators
Bin-Flo aerators introduce low pressure air into any finely ground material. The air is equally distributed in controlled quantities to give the material an ability to flow – by gravity- from bins, hoppers or chutes.

Silo Fluidizers
- Aerates along bin walls
- Silicone disk resists tearing, hardening, or cracking
- Will not clog or wear like a fabric aeration pad
- Easy to install

Equipment
The Silo Fluidizer combines aeration and gentle vibration to help discharge most dry bulk products. The robust design does not crack, tear or harden. A variety of Silo Fluidizers are available depending on your material and air source. Silo Fluidizers can be used in most hopper shapes, whether curved or flat. The Silo Fluidizers can be installed from the outside using the Fast-Fit Kit or EZ-In Kit. There is also a Mini Silo Fluidizer that can be used in smaller hoppers, transitions, and pipes down to a 4” diameter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Air Consumption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pressure (psig)</td>
<td>10   20   30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Use (SCFM)</td>
<td>10   15   20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure (bar)</td>
<td>.7   1.4  2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Volume (m³/min)</td>
<td>.3   .4   .6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Impactors

- Aids the flow of dry materials
- Produces blows of high intensity but low frequency
- Can be mounted in any position
- Explosion proof controls are available

Equipment
The Impactor is designed to aid the flow of dry materials that tend to bridge or compact in storage tanks or hoppers. The Impactor produces blows of high intensity but low frequency, and can be adjusted for blow intensity as well as the number of blows per minute. The Impactor and solenoid valve can be mounted in any position. Clean, dry plant air (60 - 120 PSI) is required for operation.

There are several methods to control the operation of the Impactor. Each of them can be wired into an overall system control panel or can be mounted separately in a dust tight control box. Explosion proof controls can also be provided.

The various methods to control the operation are as follows:
- **Manual selection operation** - The operator must turn a spring return switch for each single impact desired.
- **On-Off switch operation** - The operator turns on the Impactor when the control panel indicates material is not flowing from the bin. An adjustable timer is provided to automatically pulse the control circuit. The operator must turn the control switch off when operation of the Impactor is no longer desired.
- **Parallel to metering valve operation** - This control is used when the Impactor is mounted on a bin having a rotary airlock valve on the discharge.
- **Low pressure switch operation** - A low pressure switch closes contact when the conveying line pressure is down.
- **Mechanical operation** - No electrical controls are provided. A spring return manual control valve is utilized instead of a solenoid valve. The valve must be actuated for each impact desired.

**I-2 Impactor Cross Section**

**I-4 Impactor Cross Section**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-2</td>
<td>8x12</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-4</td>
<td>16x38</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schenck Process offers Integral Broken Bag Detectors from Auburn Systems. The TRIBO dsp U3200 Integral model is an advanced and economical particulate detector for dust collector compliance, maintenance, and process applications. The U3200 is designed to monitor fabric filter baghouses, cartridge filters, cyclones, and all types of dust collection equipment. For dry solids flow applications the U3200 can detect flow / no flow and even high or low flow conditions in pneumatic conveying, injection, or gravity fed process flow applications.

### Applications
- Emission monitoring
- Bag leak detection
- Dust collection maintenance
- Product loss prevention
- Equipment protection
- Cyclone overflow
- Flow / no flow detection

### Integral Broken Bag Detector
- Economical cost, superior technology
- Advanced detector for dust emissions and process flow applications
- Easily selectable alarm threshold level and time delay
- One SPDT relay contact for alarm indications with selectable fail-safe mode
- No manual zero check required
Drum Cover Kit
The drum cover kit includes a manual hand-pull slide gate to seal discharge of filter during normal operation and a shut off flow of material from filter when the drum is full. A flexible cloth sleeve connects the filter to the drum for easy drum removal. CS, aluminum and stainless construction available. It connects filter discharge to dust collection arm for disposal. 10” sq. inlet standard. Drum cover to fit lip of 55 gallon drum.

Diaphragm Valves
Diaphragm valves are designed for filter cleaning in dust collection systems. Include dresser nut connection ports for reverse pulse jet systems.

Filter Accessories
■ Offering best-in-class filter accessories and components
Filter Accessories

Explosion Vents
Schenck Process supplies a wide variety of explosion vents, offering over pressure protection from potential industrial explosion hazards. Explosion vents provide planned pathways for expanding gases to escape.

Fans
Offering centrifugal fans designed for industrial applications where large volumes of clean air are required at low to moderate pressures. Available in single-wide or double-wide configurations.
Filter Accessories

Solenoid Valves
Solenoid valves have pilot bodies and covers manufactured from pressure die cast aluminum. They are designed to operate with compressed air manifold pressures from 5 PSI to 125 PSI.

Timer Boards
Timer boards designed to provide “on-demand” pulse jet cleaning systems.
MEGABond™ Filter Media

- Ultra high efficiency MERV 15 rating
- Lower pressure drop means longer life and greater energy savings
- Accommodates twice the air to cloth area of competing cartridges
- FixedPleat design vastly improves durability and extends life
- Available for SpaceSaver® and Mac2Flo® cartridge dust collectors

Application
The new yardstick for measuring filter media, MEGABond™ delivers high efficiencies for a wide variety of dust collection applications. Now, MEGABond™ is available for SpaceSaver® and Mac2Flo® cartridge dust collectors.

With the ability to operate at air to cloth ratios twice that of competing cartridges, MEGABond™ opens a new window of opportunity to aggressively size collectors; while maintaining the same high levels of efficiency you expect from Schenck Process.

Advanced media for superior performance
MEGABond™ can withstand rigorous pulse-cleaning. We start with a high quality blended base media, and then tightly bond uniformly consistent nanotechnology fibers to the substrate. The result? Superior mechanical strength and extreme durability with increased surface dust loading, fractional efficiency and better dust holding capacity.

Nanofiber technology offers MERV 15 operational efficiency. This delivers outstanding efficiencies on submicron particles. MEGABond™ nanofibers will not flake off during pleating or pulsing.

Operating principle
Throughout the duration of tests on various dust samples, MEGABond™ cartridges outperformed the current standard, accommodating twice the air to cloth ratio in the process without increased emissions.

Air pulse cleaning is more efficient and effective with MEGABond™’s FixedPleat feature. The unique pleat spacing design allows for more systematic cleaning between the pleats of the media. This improved cleaning extends the life span of the cartridge.

Fiber flexibility, toughness and elasticity generates multiple cost-efficiency benefits:
- Increased energy savings
- Longer filter media life
- Reduced filter replacement frequency
- Reduced downtime
- Promotes self-cleaning
Polipleet® Pleated Cartridge Filter Media

Application
Polipleet® cartridge media provides more efficient fine-particulate filtration than conventional felted media. Superior efficiency results in lower emissions and improves environmental quality indoors and outdoors.

Effective filtration area is maintained because of the generous pleat spacing and shallow pleat depth.

Filter elements are compact, saving valuable production space. Most existing fabric collector housings can be retrofitted to increase production capacity and to reduce emissions. New installations benefit from smaller housing sizes.

All materials used in the Polipleet® cartridge have been tested and passed by an independent laboratory in accordance with FDA rules for direct dry food contact.

Operating principle
Polipleet® media is 100% polyester spun bound. It is created by having two different polyester resins continuously sprayed through miniature nozzles onto a moving web. One of the resins has a slightly lower melting point. The mat is drawn through heated rollers that compact and fuse the fibers together, forming surface patterns into both sides of the media. The resulting media has the following characteristics:

- Strong continuous fibers
- Small fiber size
- Burst strength similar to felt
- Dense, thick mat
- Small pore size
- Strength in all directions
- Thermally stable
- Same permeability as needled felt

High efficiency
Space savings
Versatility
Proven superior performance
Polipleet® Pleated Cartridge Filter Media

Specifications
Standard materials used for Polipleet® are: polyurethane in the top and bottom caps; polypropylene inner core, and polyester media. There are no metal components used in cartridges rated up to temperatures of 200 °F (93 °C).

On the cartridges rated up to 265 °F (129 °C), the inner polypropylene core is replaced with a zinc plated carbon steel perforated tube. The polyurethane top and bottom are replaced with galvanized steel and utilize a top of a snap band bag to snap into the tubesheet which performs the function of sealing the cartridge to the tubesheet.

For special applications, stainless steel components can be utilized as well as a variety of filter medias such as Aramid and PPS.
Overview
Ever tightening environmental restrictions are placing new demands on the fabric filtration industry. Fortunately, the answer to tighter restrictions can be found today in DYNA-MAC felt.

DYNA-MAC felts are engineered with micro-denier fibers which provide the highest filtration efficiency of any non-membrane filter felt. Tests run by an independent environmental testing agency show that when compared to the industry standard, polyester felt, the DYNA-MAC filter media:

- Improved efficiency 67% (ASTM D6830-02; PM 2.5
- Lowered ΔP 45%
- Required 46% fewer pulses to maintain a set ΔP

Available fibers for DYNA-MAC felt:
- Polyester - Homopolymer Acrylic
- PPS (Ryton)
- Aramid (Nomex)
- P-84
- Kermeltech

PM 2.5 efficiency tests compared DYNA-MAC felt to polyester felt, acrylic coated polyester felt and polyester felt with a P-84 cap.

DYNA-MAC felt was 53% more efficient than polyester felt with a P-84 cap, which has for several years been the “high efficiency” felt of choice for many difficult applications.

PM 2.5 Efficiency Testing
DYNA-MAC Felt Filter Media

Operating principle
Increased surface area of the micro-denier fibers keep the dust particles on the surface of a DYNA-MAC felt filter bag.

The improvement in surface filtration provides outstanding cake release in addition to the excellent filtration efficiency. The improved cake release and lower $\Delta P$ leads to lower fan horsepower requirements and fewer pulses to maintain production demand.

Less cleaning means reduced consumption of compressed air. Therefore, switching from regular felt bags to DYNA-MAC felt lowers operating costs and increases profits.
Bags and Cages

- Variety of bag fabrics available
- Singed, glazed, flame retardant, and PTFE membrane finishes available
- Filter cages available in Carbon Steel, Stainless Steel, Epoxy Coated and Galvanized

Schenck Process stocks a variety of filter media and cages to best fit your application. Replacement filter bags and cages are in stock for Schenck Process top and bottom load filter receivers, and both round and square units. We can retrofit older filter models, and carry bags and cages that fit other manufacturers' equipment.

**Cages**
Filter cages available in Carbon Steel, Stainless Steel, Epoxy Coated, Vinyl Coated, and Galvanized.

**Bag Fabrics**
Singed, glazed, flame retardant, and PTFE membrane finishes available.

**Polyester** fiber has good energy absorption characteristics, but is susceptible to moist heat hydrolysis. Recommended operating temperature is 275 °F.

**PTFE Teflon®** is a fluorocarbon fiber composed of long chain carbon molecules in which all of the available bonds are saturated with fluorine. These strong carbon-to-fluorine bonds create fibers that are exceptionally stable to both heat and chemicals. Recommended operating temperature is 500 °F.

**Homopolymer Acrylics** offer a combination of abrasion resistance and resistance to wet heat degradation, particularly under acid conditions. Recommended operating temperature is 275 °F.

**Polypropylene** has excellent resistance to most acids and alkalis. It has one of the lowest specific gravities of any synthetic fiber, and is one of the most economical synthetics. Recommended operating temperature is 170 °F.

**PPS** is resistant to sulphur oxides, and is used for high temperature gas streams, up to 375 °F. PPS does not hydrolyze and has flame retarding characteristics.

**P-84** is a non-thermoplastic, and can be used for temperatures of 475 °F. Its fiber is highly convoluted, having a high surface area-to-diameter ratio, providing excellent efficiencies.

*Teflon® is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company or its affiliates.
Bags and Cages

**Aramid** is perfect for applications requiring dimensional stability and high heat resistance. Aramid is a non-thermoplastic so it does not melt, but to prevent degradation its recommended temperature is 375 °F.

**Fiberglass** – Woven fiberglass and felted fiberglass medias are available for pulse jet applications. Fiberglass medias are used for specific applications involving high temperatures (up to 500 °F).

**DYNA-MAC** felts are engineered with micro-denier fibers which provide the highest filtration efficiency of any non-membrane filter felt. Tests run by an independent environmental testing agency show that when compared to the industry standard, polyester felt, the DYNA-MAC filter media:
- Improves efficiency 67% (ASTM D6830-02; PM 2.5)
- Lowers ΔP 45%
- Requires 46% fewer pulses to maintain a set ΔP

Available fibers for DYNA-MAC felt:
- Polyester
- Homopolymer Acrylic
- PPS
- Aramid
- P-84

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiber</th>
<th>Resistance to Acids</th>
<th>Resistance to Alkalis</th>
<th>Flex &amp; Abrasion</th>
<th>Temperature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polyester</td>
<td>Fair to Good</td>
<td>Fair to Good</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>275 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTFE Teflon®</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>Very Good**</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>500 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic</td>
<td>Good***</td>
<td>Fair to Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>275 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>Very Good**</td>
<td>Good***</td>
<td>170 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>375 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-84</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>475 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aramid</td>
<td>Poor*</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>375 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>500 °F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Acid resistance is generally fair in environments above acid dew point.
** Not to be used with aromatics and chlorinated hydrocarbons.
*** Affected by aniline, glyoxal, phenol, and pyridine.
## Filter Application Form

**Name**
- First Name
- Last Name

**Address**
- Street Address Line
- City
- State
- Zip Code
- Country

**Phone Number**
- Area Code
- Phone Number

**Email**

**Company Name**

**Job Title**

**Is it a Replacement or New Application?**
- Replacement
- New Application

**Manufacturer**
- Model Number
- Serial Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Hazardous Area Certification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indoors</td>
<td>In &lt;/br&gt; HG &lt;/br&gt; H₂O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operating Pressure**
- PSI
- HG
- H₂O

**Pressure Type**
- Atmospheric
- Positive
- Negative

**Desired Rating of Dust Collector**
- PSI
- In HG
- WC

**Inlet Type**
- Tangential
- Radial
- Hopper
- Bin Vent
- Pneumatic Receiver
- Other

**Inlet Loading**
- lb/hr
- grains/ft³

**Pmax**
- bar

**KST**
- bar-m/sec

**Housing Type**
- Round
- Square

**Hopper Discharge**
- size

**Support Structure**
- Yes
- No

**Air to Cloth Ratio**

**Other Options and Requirements**

### Product Name/Description

**ACFM**

**SCFM**

**Elevation**

**Max Temperature Range**
- °F
- °C

**Moisture Percentage**
- %

**Filtration Gas**
- Air
- Nitrogen

**Product Characteristic**
- Abrasive
- Sticky
- Fume
- Hygroscopic
- Wet

**Particle Size**
- Inches
- Millimeters
- Mesh
- Microns

**Cartridge/Bag**
- Bag
- Cartridge

**Bag Accessibility**
- Top
- Bottom

**Voltage Requirements**

**Fan Information**

**Static Pressure**

**Fan Mount**
- Top
- Side

**Arrangement**
- V-Belt
- Direct Drive

**Outlet Damper**
- Yes
- No

**Epoxy Options**
- Industrial
- Food Grade

**Filter Cage**
- Galvanized
- Stainless Steel
- Epoxy

**Weld Requirements**
- CG 24
- CG80

**Ground Wire Required**
- Yes
- No

**Exterior Paint**
- Standard Schenck White
- Other

**Materials of Construction Clean Air Plenum**
- Aluminum
- Carbon Steel
- 304 Stainless Steel
- 316 Stainless Steel

**Materials of Construction Dirty Air Plenum**
- Aluminum
- Carbon Steel
- 304 Stainless Steel
- 316 Stainless Steel

**Filter Media (if not chosen by vendor)**

---

**Timer Controls**
- Yes
- No

**Service Platform**
- Yes
- No

**Inlet Type**
- Tangential
- Radial
- Hopper
- Bin Vent
- Pneumatic Receiver
- Other

**Inlet Loading**
- lb/hr
- grains/ft³

**Pmax**
- bar

**KST**
- bar-m/sec

**Housing Type**
- Round
- Square

**Hopper Discharge**
- size

**Support Structure**
- Yes
- No

**Air to Cloth Ratio**

**Other Options and Requirements**

---

**Exterior Paint**
- Standard Schenck White
- Other

**Materials of Construction Clean Air Plenum**
- Aluminum
- Carbon Steel
- 304 Stainless Steel
- 316 Stainless Steel

**Materials of Construction Dirty Air Plenum**
- Aluminum
- Carbon Steel
- 304 Stainless Steel
- 316 Stainless Steel

**Filter Media (if not chosen by vendor)**

---

**Voltage Requirements**

**Fan Information**

**Static Pressure**

**Fan Mount**
- Top
- Side

**Arrangement**
- V-Belt
- Direct Drive

**Outlet Damper**
- Yes
- No

**Epoxy Options**
- Industrial
- Food Grade

**Filter Cage**
- Galvanized
- Stainless Steel
- Epoxy

**Weld Requirements**
- CG 24
- CG80

**Ground Wire Required**
- Yes
- No
MCF PowerSaver® Dust Collector
Requiring no integrated plant air to function, the MCF PowerSaver® generates energy cost-savings of up to 50% over conventional high pressure pulse jet or reverse air cleaning systems.
- Operates with medium-pressure cleaning air (7-9 psig) (.4-.6 barg)
- Cleaning capacities over 250,000 CFM (425,000 m³/h)

Mac PowerHouse (MPH)® Baghouse
The MPH® is built to handle fine particulates and heavy dust loads.
- Low pressure/high volume cleaning mechanism incorporates a centrifugal fan to produce the bag cleaning air
- Centrifugal fan blows continuously into a rotating arm passing over bags

LST/LSTC Filter (Large Square Top-Removal)
The filter media is installed and removed through the clean air plenum of the filter.
- The plenum can be designed as a walk-in plenum so the filter media replacement and maintenance can occur in an enclosure
- When the option of a walk-in plenum is not selected, hinged doors on top of the plenum provide access to the filter media

LVS/LVSC Filter (Large Vent Square)
Bottom removal filters designed to handle medium to high air volumes.
- Particularly suited for applications where head room is an issue
- Bags can be removed via an access door on the side of the unit

RPT Filter (Rectangular Pulse Top-Removal)
A rectangular top removal bodied filter unit designed to handle high air volumes.
- Bags are removed vertically from the top clean section
- The plenum can be designed as a walk-in plenum so the filter media replacement and maintenance can occur in an enclosure
Square Top Removal (ST/STC) Filter

- Fast changeout of filter media
- Hinged top doors allow clean air access to filter media
- Can be fitted with either bags or pleated cartridges, depending on efficiency requirements

Application
The ST filter has a square housing and hinged top doors in the clean air plenum for easy access to the tubesheet and filter media.

This square bodied pulse jet cleaned filter unit is designed to handle low air volumes. It is typically used as a nuisance dust collector in applications where floor space is limited. As filter media is removed vertically from the top clean section, the ST filter is also suitable for hazardous dusts.

Equipment
Style II filter includes the clean air plenum with hinged top doors, tubesheet, flanged air outlet, removable internal air piping, 4" compressed air header, 3/4" diaphragm air valves, and adjustable timer. Timer and solenoid valves are mounted and pre-wired in a NEMA 12 enclosure mounted on a compressed air header. There is a 12 ga. bag housing flanged to the plenum and mounting flange at the base of the housing.

Style III filter includes all above components plus a 60° hopper flanged to the housing, and stub air inlet.

The same filter housing can be fitted with pleated cartridges for higher filtration efficiencies, and is then designated as an STC. STC models can handle higher air volumes than the ST model.

Standard specifications
- Unit stressed for 17" W.C. and 180 °F standard temperature
- Carbon steel construction:
  - Top plenum and baghouse: 12 ga.
  - Hopper ST9 and 16: 10 ga.
  - Hopper ST25 and larger: 7 ga.
- Full welded exterior and skip welded interior
- 36 bag units and larger have reinforced housing and tubesheet
- Broke lip flange on top plenum, baghouse, and hopper
- Hopper discharge flange: 1/4" x 1-1/2" flat bar
## Square Top Removal (ST/STC) Filter Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. Ft.)</th>
<th>Number of Bags</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18ST9</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>78-11/16 36-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36ST9</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>96-11/16 54-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54ST9</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>114-11/16 72-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72ST9</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>132-11/16 90-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18ST16</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>34-1/2</td>
<td>86-11/16 36-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36ST16</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>104-11/16 54-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54ST16</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>122-11/16 72-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72ST16</td>
<td>149</td>
<td></td>
<td>140-11/16 90-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96ST16</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>164-11/16 114-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18ST25</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>94-11/16</td>
<td>36-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36ST25</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>112-11/16</td>
<td>54-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54ST25</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>130-11/16</td>
<td>72-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72ST25</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>148-11/16</td>
<td>90-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96ST25</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>172-11/16</td>
<td>114-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36ST36</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>120-11/16</td>
<td>54-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54ST36</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>138-11/16</td>
<td>72-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72ST36</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>156-11/16</td>
<td>90-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96ST36</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>180-11/16</td>
<td>114-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36ST49</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>128-11/16</td>
<td>54-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54ST49</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>146-11/16</td>
<td>72-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72ST49</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>164-11/16</td>
<td>90-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96ST49</td>
<td>614</td>
<td>188-11/16</td>
<td>114-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36ST64</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>136-11/16</td>
<td>54-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54ST64</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>154-11/16</td>
<td>72-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72ST64</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>172-11/16</td>
<td>90-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96ST64</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>196-11/16</td>
<td>114-3/16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SpaceSaver® Dust Collector

- Designed for use in areas with limited space, vertical clearance, and areas not easily connected to central dust collection systems
- 75% smaller than traditional baghouses
- No confined space entry issues
- Self-contained dust collections

Application
The patented SpaceSaver® dust collector is the smallest on the market. This low profile, compact design is perfect for anyone who needs high efficiency dust collection, but has limited footprint space or available headroom.

- Bucket elevator aspiration
- Belt conveyor transfer points
- Mixer ventilation
- Scale hopper ventilation
- Super Sack fillers & unloaders
- Silo venting
- Hammer mill aspiration
- Seed cleaning

Operating principle
Driven by customer needs – the SpaceSaver® gets very positive response from plant managers, maintenance staff and plant personnel. The patented cleaning mechanism thoroughly pulses the cartridges using directed airflow.

This technology saves energy with more efficient use of compressed air. Cartridge life is also extended, which means you don’t have to replace them as often. The SpaceSaver is engineered for NFPA compliance and includes a low emissions guarantee.

Features
- Many different cartridge media types available, tailored to best fit your application
- Sizes range from 2 to 48 cartridges per collector
- Footprint as small as 27” x 38” (686 mm x 965 mm)
- Completely tool-free cartridge changeout
- Unique blowpipe configuration speeds maintenance
- No loose parts to manage during maintenance
- Directed air flow cleans the cartridge more effectively, resulting in less cartridge wear and longer life
- Frees up valuable footprint space and headroom
- Fits into tight spaces
- Less expensive to ship and install
- Fewer elements and tool-free maintenance reduce service costs
SpaceSaver® Dust Collector

Integral frame assembly allows for sectional removal of blow pipes and guarantees that blow pipe holes will always be properly aligned when reinstalled.

Quick release handles allow fast, tool-less removal of entire blow pipe section.

Chamfered lip prevents mis-installation of pleated filter.

Captured lock down nut prevents hold down from falling into hopper.
SpaceSaver® Dust Collector Dimensions

When cartridge service door is open, allow additional 16” (406 mm) to the overall height for the MSS2-4 and 21” (533 mm) for the MSS6-48.

Timer enclosure (shipped loose) requires 110 volt power supply.

90-100 psig. clean, dry compressed air required.

1.5 scfm cleaning air per cartridge.

Filter housing rated for 20” (508 mm) WC.

Style II filters are less hopper & structure but include a flange at base of housing.

Call to see complete set of drawings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Cartridges</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. Ft.)</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. M)</th>
<th>Dimensions – inches (mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSS2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>A 27 (686) B 121.5 (3,086) C 38 (965)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>A 34 (864) B 121.5 (3,086) C 38 (965)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>464</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>A 44 (1,118) B 126.4 (3,211) C 38 (965)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>696</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>A 38 (956) B 136.6 (3,470) C 68.5 (1,740)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>928</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>A 48 (1,219) B 139.6 (3,546) C 68.5 (1,740)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1,392</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>A 76 (1,930) B 147.9 (3,757) C 68.5 (1,740)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1,856</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>A 96 (2,438) B 159.1 (4,041) C 68.5 (1,740)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2,320</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>A 124 (3,150) B 147.9 (3,757) C 68.5 (1,740)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2,784</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>A 144 (3,658) B 147.9 (3,757) C 68.5 (1,740)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>3,248</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>A 172 (4,369) B 159.1 (4,041) C 68.5 (1,740)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3,712</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>A 192 (4,877) B 159.1 (4,041) C 68.5 (1,740)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>4,640</td>
<td>431</td>
<td>A 240 (6,096) B 159.1 (4,041) C 68.5 (1,740)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>5,568</td>
<td>517</td>
<td>A 288 (7,315) B 159.1 (4,041) C 68.5 (1,740)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Side Entry (SEntry) Pulse Jet Filter

- Suited for applications where confined space entry or sanitation is critical
- Side access to filter media and tool-free removal speeds maintenance
- Can be used as a dust collector, or as a primary receiver in pneumatic conveying applications
- Compressed air pulses the cartridge dislodging accumulated dust

**Application**
The SEntry is a versatile cartridge filter ideally suited for pressure and vacuum applications requiring low headroom. Designed to handle low air volume and high pressure, the SEntry can be used in a wide range of process applications in the food, chemical, petrochem and pharmaceutical industries.

The SEntry can be used as a dust collector, or as a primary receiver in pneumatic conveying applications under heavy grain loading, including rail unloading. Vertical explosion venting makes this collector safer to maintain and ideal for applications within a plant where there is no access to an exterior wall to vent through.

**Equipment**
Side entry, coupled with tool-free cartridge removal, provide easy access for quick maintenance and cartridge change from the outside. Since the filter elements are removed horizontally from the clean air plenum via a hinged access door, there is no reason to access the dirty side of the filter, which eliminates many safety issues.

The sanitary envelope-styled cartridge design minimizes product retention on the cartridge. Wide pleat arrangement allows for high air-to-cloth ratios.

An air pulse cleaning system cleans the cartridges and dislodges filtered product so that it drops into the hopper. A system of compressed air manifolds is mounted above the bank of cartridges. A pulse of compressed air is periodically directed through the cartridge. The pulse flexes the cartridge, causing accumulated dust to be dislodged and fall to the hopper below.

The cleaning pulse can be controlled by an optional photohelic differential pressure gauge which responds to pressure differences across the filter. When controlled by the gauge, cleaning occurs only when needed, decreasing air consumption and increasing cartridge life by avoiding unnecessary pulsing.

**Standard Specifications**
- Unit stressed for 17” W.C. and 175 ºF standard temperature
- Carbon or stainless steel construction
- Round unit designed for 17” W.C.
- Square unit designed for 20” W.C.
- Top or side inlet options
# Side Entry (SEntry) Pulse Jet Filter Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Cloth Area (sq. ft.)</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RTC 1/3 Filter

Schenck Process RTC 1/3 Filters are compact units. Their round housings contain three Polipleet® filters. They are designed for low-capacity pneumatic conveying systems, such as vacuum loading extruders or refilling minor/micro hoppers. This filter is available with or without a hopper.

- Available in carbon steel, 304 stainless steel and aluminum
- Designed for 17” Hg service
- 60° conical hopper
- Housing lengths for .5 meter or 1 meter cartridges
- NEMA 4 solenoid valve
- Flanged discharge

Options
- Gravity discharge gate
- Industrial grade epoxy coated product contact areas
- Food grade epoxy coated product contact areas (carbon steel units only)
- CG 24 80 and 120 welds on stainless steel units
- Magehelic gauge kit
- NEMA 7 or 9 solenoid vale
- Timer board with NEMA 4, 9 or 12 enclosure
- Side mounted fan bracket
- Structural steel legs, 12” clearance
- Flanged air inlet
- Mount pades
- Side mounted fans (restrictions exist – please contact your Schenck Process Representative)
## RTC 1/3 Filter Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity (Cu. Ft.)</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. Ft.)</th>
<th>Number of Cartridges</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19RTC1</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39RTC1</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19RTC3</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19RTC3</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19RTC3</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39RTC3</td>
<td></td>
<td>108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39RTC3</td>
<td></td>
<td>108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39RTC3</td>
<td></td>
<td>108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Round Top Removal (RT/RTC) Filter

- Round housing handles higher pressures
- Topside bag replacement speeds changeout of filter media
- Hinged top doors allow clean air access to filter media
- Can be fitted with either bags or pleated cartridges, depending on efficiency requirement

Application
This circular bodied pulse jet filter features convenient and efficient top hinged doors. With a top entry there is no need to enter the dirty portion of the filter. Top removal snap band filter bags require no tools for removal and can quickly be changed out.

RT filters work in low-capacity pneumatic conveying systems, such as vacuum loading of extruders or refilling minor/micro hoppers. Designed for low air volumes, the RT can handle higher pressures than a square or rectangular unit.

Schenck Process offers this filter in two styles: without the hopper (Style II) the filter is ideally suited as a bin vent filter for storage tanks, work bins and surge hoppers. With a 60° hopper (Style III) the filter receives dust through the hopper inlet and discharges the collected dust through an airlock for dust disposal or recycling.

When fitted with a pneumatic receiver, the Schenck Process RT filter becomes an excellent product receiver. Product enters the filter and is discharged from the bottom through an airlock. Centrifugal force separates the product from the airstream and gently discharges it.

Equipment
The same filter housing can be fitted with pleated cartridges for higher filtration efficiencies, and is then designated as an RTC. RTC models can handle higher air volumes than the RT model.

Standard Specifications
- Unit stressed for 40" W.C. and 200 °F standard temperature
- Carbon steel or stainless steel construction:
  - Top plenum: 7 ga. sidewall and doors
  - Cylinder:
    - RT7 and RT14: 10 ga.; RT 21 - 80 7 ga.
  - Hopper:
    - RT7 - RT39: 10 ga.; RT42 - RT80 7 ga.
  - Housing flanges: 1/4" x 2"
- Full welded exterior and skip welded interior
- Hopper interior welds ground smooth
## Round Top Removal (RT/RTC) Filter Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. Ft.)</th>
<th>Number of Bags</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18RT7</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>86-7/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36RT7</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td>104-7/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54RT7</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td>122-7/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72RT7</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td>140-7/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18RT14</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>96-11/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36RT14</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td>114-11/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54RT14</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>132-11/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72RT14</td>
<td>131</td>
<td></td>
<td>150-11/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96RT14</td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
<td>174-11/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36RT21</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>120-11/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54RT21</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td>138-11/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72RT21</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
<td>156-11/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96RT21</td>
<td>263</td>
<td></td>
<td>180-11/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54RT32</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>149-15/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72RT32</td>
<td>299</td>
<td></td>
<td>167-15/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96RT32</td>
<td>401</td>
<td></td>
<td>191-15/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54RT39</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>155-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72RT39</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td>173-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96RT39</td>
<td>489</td>
<td></td>
<td>197-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72RT52</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>178-5/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96RT52</td>
<td>652</td>
<td></td>
<td>202-5/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72RT62</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>188-15/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96RT62</td>
<td>778</td>
<td></td>
<td>212-15/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72RT780</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>196-11/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96RT80</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td>220-11/16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mac2Flo® Dust Collector

Application
Built tough – the most efficient cartridge collector on the market is modular for low cost expansion. A sample of applications best suited for Mac2Flo® include light dust loads with high volume of air flow, such as:

- Asbestos
- Baking soda
- Ceramic dust
- Cosmetic dust
- Diatomaceous dust
- Epoxy dust
- Fertilizers
- Foundry dust and smoke
- Mica
- Paint pigment
- Pharmaceuticals
- Plasma cutting
- Talc
- Toner
- Weld fumes
- And much more

Operating Principle
With a large square footage of media per cartridge, the Mac2Flo® allows for increased air flow with no increase in pressure drop. Dust-laden air enters the top of the filter – which provides a true downward airflow resulting in increased cleaning efficiency.

The modular construction with a fabricated housing frame has bolted, gasketed panels which allows for easy expansion of the number of modules installed. Mac2Flo® can be configured in housings with a maximum of 144 cartridges.

Standard Features
- Multiple inlet/outlet locations
- Tool-free cartridge removal
- Timer in Nema 4 enclosure
- Guaranteed outlet emission levels
- Ultra high efficiency MEGABond™ nanofiber cartridges

Options
- Explosion venting
- Abrasion resistant inlets
- Stainless steel construction
- Rotary valves
- Slide gate/drum cover kits
- Inlet collars
- Integral fan packages
- Bag-in/bag-out cartridge access
- Platform and ladder
- Electrical control panels
- Screw conveyors

The mini Mac2Flo® can be configured in 1-, 2- and 3- cartridge housings and has an integral fan.
### Mac2Vent

The Mac2Vent is a compact design bin vent that is capable of large air volumes. A low profile, top access cartridge removal, and no ladder access make it the ideal candidate for silos, belt conveyor transfer points and other hard to access applications. Models range from 2, 4 and 6 cartridge units that will handle airflows from 500 cfm to 3,800 cfm.

### MAC2 Vent Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Number of Cartridges</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. Ft.)</th>
<th>SCF Per Pulse</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M2V2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>A 22.25 B 25.25 C 34.19 D 8' dia.</td>
<td>365 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2V4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>A 40  B 43 C 55.63 D 10 x 12.63</td>
<td>555 650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2V6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>A 57.75 B 60.75 C 73.38 D 12 x 15.75</td>
<td>754 870</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Standard MAC2FLO® Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. Ft.)</th>
<th>SCF Per Pulse at 90 PSIG</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1M2F1</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>A 36 B 64.50 C 56.13</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M2F2</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>A 36 B 64.50 C 74.88</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M2F4</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>A 40.25 B 61.75 C 123.31</td>
<td>1,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M2F8</td>
<td>1,800</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>A 40.25 B 87.75 C 134.13</td>
<td>1,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M2F16</td>
<td>3,600</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>A 80.25 B 87.75 C 134.13</td>
<td>2,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M2F24</td>
<td>5,400</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>A 120.25 B 87.75 C 134.13</td>
<td>4,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M2F32</td>
<td>7,200</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>A 160.25 B 87.75 C 134.13</td>
<td>5,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M2F40</td>
<td>9,000</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>A 200.25 B 87.75 C 134.13</td>
<td>6,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M2F48</td>
<td>10,800</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>A 200.25 B 87.75 C 134.13</td>
<td>8,010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M2F3</td>
<td>675</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>A 36 B 64.50 C 93.63</td>
<td>1,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M2F12</td>
<td>2,700</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>A 40.25 B 87.75 C 152.88</td>
<td>1,965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M2F24</td>
<td>5,400</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>A 80.25 B 87.75 C 152.88</td>
<td>3,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M2F36</td>
<td>8,100</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>A 120.25 B 87.75 C 152.88</td>
<td>5,165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M2F48</td>
<td>10,800</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>A 160.25 B 87.75 C 152.88</td>
<td>6,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M2F60</td>
<td>13,500</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>A 200.25 B 87.75 C 152.88</td>
<td>8,365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M2F72</td>
<td>16,200</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>A 240.25 B 87.75 C 152.88</td>
<td>9,965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4M2F16</td>
<td>3,600</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>A 40.25 B 87.75 C 171.63</td>
<td>2,365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4M2F32</td>
<td>7,200</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>A 80.25 B 87.75 C 171.63</td>
<td>4,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4M2F48</td>
<td>10,800</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>A 120.25 B 87.75 C 171.63</td>
<td>6,175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4M2F64</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>A 160.25 B 87.75 C 171.63</td>
<td>8,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4M2F80</td>
<td>18,000</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>A 200.25 B 87.75 C 171.63</td>
<td>9,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4M2F96</td>
<td>21,600</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>A 240.25 B 87.75 C 171.63</td>
<td>11,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4M2F112</td>
<td>25,200</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>A 280.25 B 87.75 C 171.63</td>
<td>13,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4M2F128</td>
<td>28,800</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>A 320.25 B 87.75 C 171.63</td>
<td>15,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4M2F144</td>
<td>32,400</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>A 360.25 B 87.75 C 171.63</td>
<td>17,605</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STANDARD MAC2FLO® DIMENSIONS**

- **Model**
- **Cloth Area (Sq. Ft.)**
- **SCF Per Pulse at 90 PSIG**
- **Dimensions (inches)**
- **Weight (lbs.)**

- **Model**
- **Dimensions (inches)**
  - **A**
  - **B**
  - **C**
  - **D**

- **Weight (lbs.)**

**Support Structure**

- **1M2F1**
- **2M2F2**
- **2M2F4**
- **2M2F8**
- **2M2F16**
- **2M2F24**
- **2M2F32**
- **2M2F40**
- **2M2F48**
- **3M2F3**
- **3M2F12**
- **3M2F24**
- **3M2F36**
- **3M2F48**
- **3M2F60**
- **3M2F72**
- **4M2F16**
- **4M2F32**
- **4M2F48**
- **4M2F64**
- **4M2F80**
- **4M2F96**
- **4M2F112**
- **4M2F128**
- **4M2F144**
Hygienic Side Entry Receiver (HSER)

Application
The HSER filter is designed to meet challenging requirements for sanitation and inspection in the food, pet food and chemical industries. With a horizontal cartridge (or bag) filter, the HSER is ideally suited for low headroom applications under pressure or vacuum and is primarily used as a filter receiver at the end of a pneumatic conveying system to separate the product being conveyed from the convey air. A small footprint makes the HSER well suited for a variety of indoor locations. Explosion venting or suppression can be easily accomplished by venting out the top or sides of the filter. This can be achieved affordably due to the higher reduced pressure this filter can withstand. These features allow the operator the flexibility to use smaller or fewer explosion vent or suppression devices, reducing the complexity and cost of the overall system.

Equipment
The compressed purge air delivery system, including the header, diaphragms, and purge pipes, is located in the hinged plenum door. This provides media cartridge access without having to remove purge pipes.

Less complicated than competitive products, the hinged tubesheet provides a single point of access to the baghouse section through the clean air plenum; eliminating additional platform or mezzanine access requirements.

The HSER utilizes clean design concepts, minimizing horizontal surfaces where product or water might collect. The tubesheet design incorporates a machined insert which provides a flush internal surface and a rigid surface to seal the filter elements. The exclusive Schenck Process design allows for complete disassembly simplifying sanitation processes. Only the ACME threaded welded studs require in-place cleaning. There is no internal structure in the product contact area, which makes it easier to clean.

Loose parts are kept to a minimum during change-outs with only removal of the venturi required for access to the media. The sanitary envelope-styled cartridge minimizes product retention on the media. For even higher sanitary needs bag filter elements may be used.

Note: The HSER can be optionally manufactured to meet 3-A standards. This is possible only if bag style filter elements are incorporated in addition to 3-A compliant design options. When manufactured with 3-A design the HSER is named HSER 3-A.
## Hygienic Side Entry Receiver (HSER) Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. Ft.)</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. M)</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. Ft.)</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. M)</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. Ft.)</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. M)</th>
<th># of Filter Elements</th>
<th>Dimensions – Inches (mm)</th>
<th>Dimensions – Inches (mm)</th>
<th>Dimensions – Inches (mm)</th>
<th>Dimensions – Inches (mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24HSER2</td>
<td>38.8</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>28&quot; (711 mm)</td>
<td>77.9&quot; (1,979 mm)</td>
<td>24.3&quot; (617 mm)</td>
<td>40.7&quot; (1,034 mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24HSER3</td>
<td>58.2</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>21.9</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36&quot; (914 mm)</td>
<td>84.7&quot; (2,151 mm)</td>
<td>25.2&quot; (640 mm)</td>
<td>51.8&quot; (1,316 mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24HSER4</td>
<td>77.6</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>29.2</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>36&quot; (914 mm)</td>
<td>84.7&quot; (2,151 mm)</td>
<td>25.5&quot; (648 mm)</td>
<td>51.8&quot; (1,316 mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39HSER4</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>47.6</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>47&quot; (1,194 mm)</td>
<td>86.1&quot; (2,187 mm)</td>
<td>32.7&quot; (831 mm)</td>
<td>59.1&quot; (1,501 mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39HSER5</td>
<td>177.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>59.5</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>54&quot; (1,372 mm)</td>
<td>97&quot; (2,464 mm)</td>
<td>34.8&quot; (884 mm)</td>
<td>66.6&quot; (1,692 mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39HSER6</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>19.8</td>
<td>71.4</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60&quot; (1,524 mm)</td>
<td>102.8&quot; (2,611 mm)</td>
<td>36.8&quot; (925 mm)</td>
<td>73.6&quot; (1,869 mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hygienic Round Top Removal (HRT) 3-A Filter

- Round housing handles higher pressures
- Topside bag replacement speeds changeout of filter media
- Hinged top dome allows clean air access to filter media

Application
This circular bodied 3-A approved pulse jet filter features a convenient and efficient top hinged dome. With top entry there is no need to enter the dirty portion of the filter. Top removal snap band filter bags require no tools for removal and can quickly be changed out.

Equipment
HRT filters work in low-capacity pneumatic conveying systems, such as vacuum loading of extruders or refilling minor/micro hoppers. Designed for low air volumes, the HRT can handle higher pressures than a square or rectangular unit.

Schenck Process offers the HRT 3-A Filter in two styles. Without the hopper (Style II) the filter is ideally suited as a bin vent filter for storage tanks, work bins and surge hoppers. With a 60° hopper (Style III) the filter receives dust through the hopper inlet and discharges the collected dust through an airlock for dust disposal or recycling. When fitted with a pneumatic receiver, the Schenck Process HRT 3-A filter becomes an excellent product receiver. Product enters the filter and is discharged from the bottom through an airlock. Centrifugal force separates the product from the airstream and gently discharges it.

Features
- Unit rated for 17” Hg and 250 °F standard temperature
- Spring assisted hinge for clean air plenum access
- 8” viewport/inspection opening mounted in baghouse
- 304 Stainless Steel construction
  - Housing: HRT7-HRT14: 10ga.; HRT21-HRT32: 7ga.
  - Hopper: HRT7-HRT32: 10ga.
  - Housing flanges: 1/4” x 2”
- Interior and exterior finishes to meet 3-A sanitary requirements
- Ferrules mounted for use with clean-in-place (CIP) skid

Options
- Differential pressure transmitter
- Sanitary ferrule inlet and exhaust connections
- Explosion venting
# Hygienic Round Top Removal (HRT) 3-A Filter Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Sq. Ft. Cloth (Sq. M Cloth)</th>
<th>Number of Bags</th>
<th>Dimensions inches (mm)</th>
<th>Weight lbs. (kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36HRT7</td>
<td>32 (3)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>94.10 (2,390)</td>
<td>710 (322)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54HRT7</td>
<td>48 (4.5)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>112.10 (2,847)</td>
<td>790 (358)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72HRT7</td>
<td>65 (6)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>130.10 (3,305)</td>
<td>860 (390)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36HRT14</td>
<td>64 (6)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>104.10 (2,644)</td>
<td>1,100 (499)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54HRT14</td>
<td>97 (9)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>122.10 (3,101)</td>
<td>1,200 (544)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72HRT14</td>
<td>131 (12.2)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>140.10 (3,559)</td>
<td>1,400 (635)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36HRT21</td>
<td>96 (8.9)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>109.10 (2,771)</td>
<td>1,500 (680)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54HRT21</td>
<td>146 (13.6)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>127.10 (3,228)</td>
<td>1,700 (771)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72HRT21</td>
<td>196 (18.2)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>145.10 (3,686)</td>
<td>1,900 (862)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72HRT32</td>
<td>223 (20.7)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>145.33 (3,691)</td>
<td>2,400 (1089)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72HRT32</td>
<td>299 (27.8)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>163.33 (4,149)</td>
<td>2,600 (1179)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Horizontal Material Separator (HMS)

- Decreased vertical footprint compared to conventional separators
- Better interior access keeping operators safe during cleaning and maintenance
- Equipment design allows for easier mounting of explosion panel
- Tangential inlet over the top allows the gas-solid mixture to fan out across the main housing unit
- The attached transition cone acts as the point of dropout

Application
The Horizontal Material Separator (HMS) cyclone separates conveyed material from the conveying airstream, minimizing the amount of air that exits with discharge material. The horizontal cyclone design is similar to a standard cyclone however; the main housing unit is turned 90° with both cylinder ends capped. Functionality of the HMS is also proven to have comparable efficiencies to a standard cyclone. Testing has confirmed that minimal carryover takes place while conveying with an HMS. The HMS is ideal for handling large and small kibble, large flakes and fish feed.

Features
- Interior product contact welds ground smooth to resist buildup, free of cracks and crevices
- Exterior welds are continuous, cleaned of weld slag and splatter, and safe and sealed from harmful contaminants
- Tool free access door located on opposite end of inlet makes operation easy and safe

Materials of Construction
- Housing and hopper: 10 gauge stainless steel construction

Options
- Full welded exterior and interior
- Housing/Hopper/Tangential: fully welded on outside and inside
- Exhaust: 10 gauge or Schedule 10 pipe, stainless steel construction

Major Components
- Combination lift lugs and mount (4 each)
- Tangential inlet-diffuser
- Housing
- Hopper
- Flanged product discharge
- Horizontal exhaust

- 304 or 316 stainless steel construction or carbon steel
- Inlet: Tube or Schedule 10 pipe
- Clockwise or counterclockwise tangential inlet (as viewed from exhaust)
- Extended wear housing (standard housing is 10 gauge, extended wear is 0.25” thick)
- Small or large product outlet
- Hinge location – Access door: left or right
## Horizontal Material Separator (HMS) Dimensions

### Dimensions – inches (mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions – inches (mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 40</td>
<td>22&quot; (559 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 60</td>
<td>30&quot; (762 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 80</td>
<td>38&quot; (965 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 100</td>
<td>46&quot; (1,168 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 120</td>
<td>54&quot; (1,372 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 140</td>
<td>62&quot; (1,575 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 160</td>
<td>70&quot; (1,778 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Integral Lift Holes

Access Door
Hygienic Conical Top (HCT) Cyclone

- Designed for sanitary process applications
- Internal wash-down
- Handles heavy dust loads
- Ideal for high moisture areas

Application
The Schenck Process Hygienic Conical Top (HCT) Cyclone fulfills the requirements for use in highly sanitary applications in the food, pet food, and beverage industries. HCT Cyclones are capable of handling very heavy dust loads. Additionally, they are perfect for human/pet food applications where high moisture and high fat content are commonly used in equipment configurations that include dryers and coolers, coating drums for flavors, centrifuge exhausts and extruder negative airlift systems.

Equipment
HCT Cyclones incorporate sanitary design features by minimizing internal and external horizontal surfaces where product or water may collect. Sanitary, infinitely adjustable clamped connections have replaced bolted flanges. This improves installation versatility while eliminating hard to clean external harborage points. A tool-free clamped dome with a ferrule used for cleaning the riser tube and draw-through area simplifies maintenance. The cone top has 3 ferrules for ease of cleaning the housing and hopper region. Internal wash-down is possible with design of the riser tube dome and housing cone top. Additional cleaning may be performed through the inlet and exhaust.

The HCT is designed for mounting to on-edge sanitary structures, but can be customized to meet application needs.

Features
- Infinite position exhaust
- 304 stainless steel construction
- Interior and exterior finishes to meet 3-A sanitary requirements
- Ferrules mounted for use with clean-in-place (CIP) skid

Options
- Sanitary support structure
- Polished exterior welds
- Sanitary ferrule inlet and exhaust connections
- Explosion venting

NOTE: Hygienic Conical Top (HCT) Cyclone holds a 3-A SSI Replacement Parts and System Component Qualification Certificate and conforms to 3-A Sanitary Standard #608- for instantizing systems.
## Hygienic Conical Top (HCT) Cyclone Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions – inches (mm)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
<th>Weight (kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCT30</td>
<td>Ø6&quot; (152 mm) 123.4&quot; (3,139 mm) Ø14&quot; (356 mm) 24.5&quot; (622 mm)</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCT36</td>
<td>Ø6&quot; (152 mm) 126.9&quot; (3,219 mm) Ø14&quot; (356 mm) 24.5&quot; (622 mm)</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCT42</td>
<td>Ø6&quot; (152 mm) 130.6&quot; (3,316 mm) Ø14&quot; (356 mm) 24.5&quot; (622 mm)</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCT51</td>
<td>Ø6&quot; (152 mm) 134.3&quot; (3,412 mm) Ø14&quot; (356 mm) 24.5&quot; (622 mm)</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCT60</td>
<td>Ø6&quot; (152 mm) 138&quot; (3,499 mm) Ø14&quot; (356 mm) 24.5&quot; (622 mm)</td>
<td>1,600</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCT68</td>
<td>Ø6&quot; (152 mm) 141.7&quot; (3,601 mm) Ø14&quot; (356 mm) 24.5&quot; (622 mm)</td>
<td>2,100</td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cyclone Collectors

- Designed to separate product from an air stream
- Highly efficient system
- No moving parts or maintenance
- Wide range of cyclones for dust collection or product receiving

Application
Cyclones are capable of handling very heavy dust loads. Because cyclones are easy to wash down and sanitize, the risk of cross contamination is minimized. Cyclones are more efficient on particulate 50 micron and larger. Used in applications such as:
- Human/pet food where high moisture and high fat content are commonly used in equipment configurations, that include dryers and coolers, coating drums for flavors, centrifuge exhausts and extruder negative lift applications.
- Areas where the potential for fire is high such as wood sanders, direct fired dryers, cabinet and furniture manufacturing, coffee and grain roasters, wood and hay grinding operations.
- Pre-separators for material that may not be suited to collect directly in a baghouse such as paper trim, buffing dust, biomass from land fill products and wood chips.
- Reducing loading into a baghouse so that a high entry inlet may be used to reduce interstitial velocity and protect product from degradation.

Operating Principle
Standard efficiencies have relatively low differential pressure – 3”-7” W.C. Adding expansion chambers increases efficiency. The higher the pressure drop, the more efficient the cyclone.

H Cyclone
H Cyclone was designed to efficiently handle large air volumes economically. It is often used as a primary pre-collector in a dust collection system or as a product receiver. This is the largest cyclone receiver Schenck Process offers with airflow ranging from 6,000 to 71,000 CFM.

High Efficiency (HE) Cyclone
The Schenck Process HE Cyclone is most efficient as a pneumatic receiver for material separation of particles up to 20 microns. Pressure loss across collectors within the recommended CFM range is 3.25” W.C. or less. Inlet and outlet flanges can be drilled to mate existing or new equipment. For larger airflows, multiple collector units are available in “In-Line” arrangements of 2, 3 or 4 units. Multiple cyclone units include ducting to a common inlet and a common screw conveyor at cyclone discharge (drive package not included). Airflows available from 2,188 - 50,400 CFM.
Cyclone Collectors

**Ultra HE Cyclone**
Offers very high efficiency under normal operating conditions. Each system is designed and manufactured to meet the unique efficiency needs of your application. The UHE can be configured as a clean-in-place system. Typical applications include, but are not limited to: pharmaceutical, fluid bed dryer exhaust, food and wood. Ultra high efficiency models will have high differential pressure – 10”-15” W.C.

**CT Cyclone**
Primarily used as a pneumatic receiver and in plastic pellet de-dusting. Multiple inlet sizes accommodate appropriate convey line size. An expansion chamber can be added for higher efficiency. Available in sizes from 13” to 68” and airflows from 120 CFM – 8,000 CFM.

**HECR Cyclone**
Used to collect product out of an air stream. This collector was designed for use with powders and is available in aluminum, stainless steel and carbon steel.

**Fan Powered Cyclone**
FPC is a high efficiency centrifugal collector with a deep body and long cone. The FPC is an economical solution for a wide range of dust collection applications, including woodworking, metal grinding, buffing, etc. The FPC can also be used on operations that create sparks.
Cleanable Side Entry Receiver (CSER)

- Low headroom applications
- Requires less plant space
- Side entry and tool-free cartridge removal speeds maintenance with no confined space entry
- Loose parts minimized with captured fasteners
- Single point access to both clean and dirty volumes of the filter
- Simple design with minimal internal structure enables thorough clean-down

Application
The CSER filter is designed to meet challenging requirements for sanitation and inspection in the food, pet food and chemical industries. A horizontal cartridge filter, CSER is ideally suited for low headroom applications under pressure or vacuum and is primarily used as a filter receiver at the end of a pneumatic conveying system to separate the product being conveyed from the convey air. Well suited for a variety of indoor locations, the CSER has a small footprint requirement and can be easily explosion vented through the roof or from the side.

Equipment
The compressed purge air delivery system, including the header, diaphragms, and purge pipes, is located in the hinged plenum door, delivering media cartridge access without having to remove purge pipes. Less complicated than competitive products, the hinged tubesheet provides a single point of access to the baghouse section through the clean air plenum; eliminating additional platform or mezzanine access requirements.

The CSER utilizes clean design concepts, minimizing horizontal surfaces where product or water might collect. The tubesheet design incorporates a machined insert which provides a flush internal surface and a rigid surface to seal the filter elements.

The exclusive Schenck Process design allows for complete disassembly simplifying sanitation processes. Only the welded stud requires in-place cleaning.

The CSER cartridge support system includes a single pipe welded at each end to the sidewall, which significantly reduces the weld and simplifies the cleaning process by minimizing internal structure. Loose parts are kept to a minimum during changeouts with only removal of the one-piece venturi/hold-down required for access to the media. The sanitary envelope-styled cartridge minimizes product retention on the media. Wide pleat arrangement allows for high air-to-cloth ratios up to 5:1.

Operating principle
An air pulse cleaning system periodically releases a pulse of compressed air directed through the cartridge, cleaning it and dislodging filtered material so it drops into the hopper below.

The cleaning pulse can be controlled by an optional photohelic differential pressure switch which responds to pressure difference across the tubesheet. When controlled by the switch, cleaning occurs only when needed, decreasing air consumption and increasing cartridge life by avoiding unnecessary pulsing.
# Cleanable Side Entry Receiver (CSER) Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. ft.)</th>
<th>Number of Carts</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24CSER2</td>
<td>58.8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>89-1/8</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>34-9/16</td>
<td>39-1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24CSER3</td>
<td>88.2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>97-7/16</td>
<td>99-7/16</td>
<td>35-1/2</td>
<td>49-3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24CSER4</td>
<td>117.6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>97-7/16</td>
<td>99-7/16</td>
<td>35-1/2</td>
<td>49-3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39CSER5</td>
<td>250.5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>115-3/8</td>
<td>117-1/2</td>
<td>44-11/16</td>
<td>65-1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39CSER6</td>
<td>300.6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>121-15/16</td>
<td>124-3/16</td>
<td>46-11/16</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39CSER8</td>
<td>400.8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>129-5/16</td>
<td>131-1/4</td>
<td>45-9/16</td>
<td>60-1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39CSER10</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>138-1/8</td>
<td>48-1/16</td>
<td>65-9/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39CSER12</td>
<td>601.2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>142-9/16</td>
<td>144-13/16</td>
<td>49-7/8</td>
<td>70-3/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inlet sized per job
Airlock Vent (AV) Filter

- Cleans air vented from rotary airlocks and surge hoppers
- Compact rectangular or square designs
- Vents small volumes of displaced air
- 2 or 4 bag filter arrangements

Application
The Airlock Vent Filters (AV) are ideally suited for cleaning the air vented from rotary airlocks and surge hoppers or for venting small volumes of displaced air.

Equipment
AV filters are designed in both 2 and 4 bag configurations with 12 gauge housing. Features also include a compressed air header, tubesheet, internal air piping, bolted lift-off top plenum to provide top bag removal and an air outlet. The bin vent has a single diaphragm and a direct mounted NEMA 4 solenoid control valve that can be operated from a remote PLC. Compact rectangular (AV2) or square (AV4) models are available.

Features
- Exterior welds continuous where possible, skip welded interior
- Removable plenum section
- 4” compressed air header
- Top removal bag cage
- Snap band 16 oz. singed polyester bags
- Stainless steel or carbon steel housing

Options
- Industrial grade epoxy coated product contact areas
- Food grade epoxy coated product contact areas
- CG24, CG80 or CG120 product contact welds
- Magnehelic gauge kit
- NEMA 4 timer enclosure
- 304 stainless steel clean air plenum including manifold
Airlock Vent (AV) Filter Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>SCFM</th>
<th>Cloth Area Sq./Ft</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18AV2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>20.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18AV4</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36AV2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>52.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36AV4</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Air Vent Square (AVS/AVSC) Filter

- Suited for low headroom applications
- Side door access to bottom load filter media
- Can be fitted with either bags or pleated cartridges, depending on efficiency requirements
- Compressed air dislodges captured dust from filter media

Application
Typically used as a nuisance dust collector for heavy dustloads. Because the AVS filter offers bottom bag replacement through side doors, it’s well suited for applications with low headroom. The AVS can also be fitted with pleated cartridge media to improve efficiencies. When fitted with cartridges, the unit is designated as an AVSC.

Equipment
Electronically timed compressed air is released into a row of filter bags during operation. These pulses dislodge the captured dust and allow the filter to clean itself without shutting down the operation. Schenck Process offers this filter in two styles: with and without a hopper.

Without the hopper (Style II) the filter is ideally suited as a bin vent filter for storage tanks, work bins and surge hoppers.

With a 60° hopper (Style III) the filter receives dust through a hopper entry inlet and discharges the collected dust through an airlock for dust disposal or recycling.

Standard specifications
- Unit stressed for 17” W.C. and 180 °F standard temperature. AVS Filters can also be customized for higher operating static pressures to meet specific application requirements.
- Carbon steel construction:
  - Top plenum and baghouse: 12 ga.
  - Hopper AVS9 and 16: 10 ga.
  - Hopper AVS25 and larger: 7 ga.
- Full welded exterior and skip welded interior
- 36 bag units and larger have reinforced housing and tubesheet
- Broke lip flange on top plenum, baghouse, and hopper
- Hopper discharge flange: 1/4” x 1-1/2” flat bar
- Arrangement:
  - Service door and header @ 3:00
  - Exhaust @ 9:00
  - Inlet @ 9:00
  - (Flanged hopper does allow for rotating hopper relative to housing on 90° increments)
### Air Vent Square (AVS/AVSC) Filter Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. Ft.)</th>
<th>Number of Bags</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18AVS9</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>82-5/8</td>
<td>40-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36AVS9</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>94-5/8</td>
<td>52-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54AVS9</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>112-5/8</td>
<td>70-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72AVS9</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>130-5/8</td>
<td>88-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18AVS16</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>90-5/8</td>
<td>40-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36AVS16</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>102-5/8</td>
<td>52-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54AVS16</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>120-5/8</td>
<td>70-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72AVS16</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>138-5/8</td>
<td>88-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96AVS16</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>162-5/8</td>
<td>112-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18AVS25</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>98-5/8</td>
<td>40-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36AVS25</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>110-5/8</td>
<td>52-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54AVS25</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>128-5/8</td>
<td>70-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72AVS25</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>146-5/8</td>
<td>88-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96AVS25</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>170-5/8</td>
<td>112-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36AVS36</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>118-5/8</td>
<td>52-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54AVS36</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>136-5/8</td>
<td>70-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72AVS36</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>154-5/8</td>
<td>88-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96AVS36</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>178-5/8</td>
<td>112-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36AVS49</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>126-5/8</td>
<td>52-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54AVS49</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>144-5/8</td>
<td>70-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72AVS49</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>162-5/8</td>
<td>88-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96AVS49</td>
<td>602</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>186-5/8</td>
<td>112-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36AVS64</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>134-5/8</td>
<td>52-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54AVS64</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>152-5/8</td>
<td>70-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72AVS64</td>
<td>582</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>170-5/8</td>
<td>88-1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96AVS64</td>
<td>786</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>194-5/8</td>
<td>112-1/8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Air Vent Round (AVR/AVRC) Filter

- **Style II without a hopper** is ideally suited as a bin vent filter for storage tanks, work bins and surge hoppers.
- **Style III with a 60° hopper**, the filter receives dust through the hopper inlet and discharges the collected dust through an airlock for dust disposal or recycling.
- **Filter receiver** designed to receive product from a vacuum or pressure system and is a bottom bag removal filter.

**Application**

Designed for heavy dust loads and for vacuum, pressure, and combination vacuum/pressure bulk pneumatic receiving and dust collection systems. Can be configured with an optional receiver. The AVR filter is a circular bodied pulse jet cleaned bag filter unit designed to handle low air volumes and higher pressure applications. It’s also suitable for sites with low headroom, since the bottom-load bags are removed from the dirty side of the filter via an access door in the filter body.

The filter housing can be fitted with pleated cartridges (AVRC) to offer higher filtration efficiencies and more filter area.

**Equipment**

Dust laden air enters the AVR near the bottom of the unit. Rows of filter bags are mounted on a horizontal tubesheet and suspended in the filter housing. A remote fan on the exhaust side draws air through the filter. Filtered dust collects on the outside of the filter media, and falls into the hopper where it can be collected. Filtered air passes through the center of the filter bags and out through the clean air discharge at the top of the unit.

An air pulse cleaning system cleans the filter bags and dislodges filtered product so that it drops into the hopper. The cleaning system includes a compressed air manifold with a diaphragm valve and purge tube assembly centered above each row of filter bags. A pulse of compressed air is periodically directed downwards through the bag. The pulse flexes the filter bag, causing accumulated dust to be dislodged and fall to the hopper below.

The cleaning pulse is controlled by a solid state electronic timer which automatically sequences through the bank of filter bags, one row at a time, energizing a solenoid valve which controls the release of compressed air through the diaphragm valve. The timer can be set to operate at a pre-determined interval.

The pulse can also be controlled by a photohelic differential pressure gauge which responds to pressure differences across the filter. When controlled by the switch/gauge, cleaning occurs only when needed, decreasing air consumption and increasing filter bag life by avoiding unnecessary pulsing.
Air Vent Round (AVR/AVRC) Filter Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Cloth Area (Sq. Ft.)</th>
<th>No. of Bags</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18AVR7</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36AVR7</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54AVR7</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72AVR7</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compressed air requirements

For most applications, 80 - 100 psi compressed air at the filter header is adequate for the proper cleaning of the filter bags. Pressures between 100 - 120 psi may be appropriate for some critical applications. Operations at pressures over 100 psi should be reviewed with Schenck Process filtration experts for recommendations. Compressed air pressures under 80 psi require special considerations in the design and sizing of the filter and should also be reviewed by Schenck Process.
Stock® EcoFlex Feeder Belt

- Greater flexibility and uniformity than competitor belts
- Molded siped curbs minimize spillage
- Two ply carcass with a working tension of 220 pounds per inch
- Molded V-guide aids in tracking
- Belt can be replaced quickly without taking feeder apart
- Six month warranty after shipment

The EcoFlex Belt provides the most economical solution for the gravimetric feeder while minimizing performance losses.

Belt feeder accuracy requires consistent and complete transfer of the material being transported to the weighing system in spite of variations in temperature, tension and time. This is possible through our expertise in the construction of uniform belts. The unique two-ply belting, molded curbs and V-guide are pressure cured into one integral part. This provides a quality belt at a reasonable price designed to provide accuracy comparable to other similarly priced belts.

Stock® gravimetric feeders control the flow of coal into boilers. Therefore, the operation of your Stock® feeder directly affects the performance of the boiler. The efficiency and the cost of operating coal fed boilers depends on the design, condition and maintenance of the coal feeders.

Stock® gravimetric feeder belts are developed by a research staff in our full scale testing facility. Actual AccuCheck™ Roller Test Chain tests proved the effect of belt characteristics on the weighing accuracy of the feeder.

Belt flexibility is one of the most important factors for achieving feeder accuracy. A flexible belt will lay flat on the weighing system. The EcoFlex belt is extra flexible, and is recommended for use in applications where a premium more accurate belt is not required. The EcoFlex belt is a two ply belt, equal in strength to similar two-ply belting.

Belts seldom wear out. They are more often damaged by tramp or oversize materials jamming in the feed system or by belt mis-tracking. The EcoFlex belt has a molded V-guide tracking system with an automatic feature that maintains proper belt tracking.

A major advantage of the EcoFlex belt is that it can be replaced without taking your feeder apart because it is a spliced belt. Consequently, it takes a fraction of the time to change an endless belt compared to changing an Ecoflex. A continuous belt typically requires eight man-hours to install. The EcoFlex belt installs in less than one man-hour.
## Stock® EcoFlex Feeder Belt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>AccuFlex™</th>
<th>X940</th>
<th>EcoFlex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Splice</td>
<td>Patented Recessed</td>
<td>Patented Recessed</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ply Construction</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curbs / V Guide</td>
<td>Raw Rubber Molded</td>
<td>Raw Rubber Molded</td>
<td>Pressure Cured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>+/- 0.5%</td>
<td>+/- 0.5%</td>
<td>+/- 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*up to 0.25%</td>
<td>*up to 0.25%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexibility at Installation</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>2x less flexible</td>
<td>3x less flexible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>3 year splice</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 year carcass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OEM Approved, Design, Application</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* When verified with AccuCheck™ chain testing
Stock® ACCUFLEX™ Belt

- Three year guarantee
- Flexibility and uniformity provide unmatched accuracy
- Equal in strength to two ply belting
- Patented recessed metal splice
- Strength at the splice is comparable to that of the belt body
- Molded V-guide and automatic tensioning feature maintains proper belt tracking and alignment
- Molded siped curbs minimize spillage

Stock® is the brand name known for gravimetric feeding and bulk material handling in the Power industry since 1929. To date, we have over 18,000 Stock® feeders installed over the world. Stock® is a brand of the Schenck Process Group.

AccuFlex™ is a patented, mechanically spliced, single ply, flexible feeder belt that provides the best possible performance to transfer the absolute weight of the material being transported to the weighing system. The Accuflex™ design is unequaled. Its unique single ply belting and splice have the strength of a two-ply belt that can be easily installed. The molded V-guide has an automatic feature that maintains proper belt tracking. The molded, siped belt curbs minimize feeder fuel spillage.

Our AccuFlex™ belt was developed by a research staff in the full scale testing facility at Stock Equipment Company. Actual material tests proved that belt characteristics affected the feeder weighing accuracy. Researchers also found that the industry standard belting was sorely lacking when it was expected to remain conveying while not influencing the feeder weighing accuracy. Typical industry splices appeared as huge eruptions to the load cells when crossing the delicate weigh span of the feeder. The inflexibility of the industry belts made them appear solid compared to the flexibility needed to deliver fuel accurately.

Belt flexibility is one of the most important factors in achieving feeder accuracy. A flexible belt will lay flat on the weighing system. The AccuFlex™ belt is a single ply belt that is very flexible and strong, yet equal in strength to typical two-ply belting.
Stock® ACCUFLEX™ Belt

The AccuFlex™ belt has uniform weight and a patented recessed metal splice. The largest cause for failure of the typical belt is damage to the splice or the mechanical fastening system. The AccuFlex™ belt provides strength at the splice comparable to the strength of the belt body.

Belts seldom wear out. They are more often damaged by tramp or oversized materials jamming in the feed system or by belt mis-tracking. Stock’s molded V-guide tracking system has an automatic tensioning feature that maintains proper belt tracking.

A major advantage of the AccuFlex™ belt is that it can be replaced without taking the feeder apart because it is a spliced belt. A continuous belt typically requires eight man-hours to install while the AccuFlex™ belt installs in less than one man-hour.

Three-Year Guarantee
Replacement of any AccuFlex™ belt up to three years from date of shipment if the splice fails under normal use. Guaranteed replacement of any AccuFlex™ belt for two years from date of shipment if that belt proves to be defective under normal use. Damage caused by belt mistracking, over tensioning or by tramp materials is excluded.

Molded V-guide maintains proper belt tracking and alignment

Molded sipped curves minimize fuel spillage
### Series Feeder Application Form

**Name**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Job Title**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Company Name**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street Address Line</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Phone Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Code</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Email**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Is it a Replacement or New Application?**

- Replacement
- New Application

**Manufacturer**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Model Number**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Serial Number**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Product Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Product Temperature</strong></th>
<th><strong>Bulk Density Min-Max</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>°F</td>
<td>°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCF</td>
<td>PPH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Product Characteristic**

- Abrasive
- Explosive
- Hygroscopic
- Corrosive
- Tends to Pack
- Other

**Particle Shape**

- Spherical
- Fibrous
- Crystal
- Granular
- Flake
- Other

**Particle Size Min-Max**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Process Feed Rate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Flow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>kg/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lbs/hr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ambient Room Temperature Min-Max**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>°F</th>
<th>°C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Location**

- Indoor
- Outdoor

**Motor Proximity to Equipment**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Computer Controller Proximity to Equipment**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Allowable Equipment Envelope**

- Wide:_______
- Deep:_______
- High:_______

**Environmental Conditions**

- Water Washdown
- Chemical Washdown
- Dust-Free
- Sanitary

**Explosive Atmosphere (Class, Division, Group(s))**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Service**

- Industrial
- Food
- Pharmaceutical
- Dairy

**Motor Drive**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volts (V) / Phase / Frequency (Hz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volts (V) / Phase / Frequency (Hz)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instrumentation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Host Communication**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Device Brand/Model**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Communication Protocol**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Enclosure Mounting Style**

- Loose
- 19" Rack
- Wall
- Panel

**NEMA Rating**

Drive:_________  Instrumentation:_________

**Estimated Wire Run Distance from Control to Equipment**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Agency Approvals Required**

- UL
- CSA
- CE
- Other

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Other Options and Requirements**

- Ex. Air Punge, Motion Switch, etc.

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Downstream Device Inlet Dimensions**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Downstream Vapors**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Downstream Temperature**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Downstream Pressure**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Center of Inlet to Center of Discharge Dimension**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Refill Device Used**

- Bulk Bag
- Rotary Feeder
- Slide Gate
- Screw Conveyor
- Manual
- Pneumatic Conveyor
- Other

**Volumetric Refill Rate for Equipment Below Feeder**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>kg/h</th>
<th>lbs/hr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Material Degradation a Detriment to the Process**

- Yes
- No

**Downstream Device Inlet Dimensions**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Downstream Vapors**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Downstream Temperature**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Downstream Pressure**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Center of Inlet to Center of Discharge Dimension**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
AccuRate® Volumetric Series Feeders

- Volumetric feeding in rates from 0.000017 to 280 cubic feet (0.0005 to 7,928 liters) per hour
- Paddle agitation to the Tuf-Flex™ vinyl hopper gently massages materials into the feeding screw
- Proven technology with installations in a wide range of industries throughout the world

Application
The AccuRate® Series Feeders are an economical solution for volumetric feeding of bulk solids.

With a feed rate range of 0.000017 to 280 cubic feet (0.0005 to 7,928 liters) per hour, these feed systems can be used for:
- continuous feeding
- batching and blending of materials up to 0.4 inches (10 mm) grain size.

The AccuRate® Volumetric Series Feeders have been proven to handle a wide range of materials from powders to pellets and flakes for multiple applications in process industries throughout the world. Their simple, compact design not only ensures easy service and maintenance, but also economical integration into existing production plants.

Features
The AccuRate® Volumetric Series Feeders are equipped with the following features:
- Housing (rugged welded structure) of stainless steel, with easily removable side panels
- Tuf-Flex™ vinyl flexible hopper
- “Massaging” paddle system
- Double shaft seals to prevent powder leakage
- Digital touchpad potentiometers
- Protective screen
- Lifetime lubricated bearings
- Gasketed covers
- DC motor control

Options
- Extended or specially designed helixes
- Mounted or free-standing carbon or stainless steel hopper extensions

Function
AccuRate® Volumetric Series Feeders operate using flex-wall technology introduced by Schenck AccuRate more than 40 years ago.

Instead of the usual internal agitators, all feeders are fitted with one or two external paddles that gently massage the vinyl hopper. This ensures a continuous, even flow of material into the helix with a uniform bulk density while alleviating bridging and material build-up.
AccuRate® Volumetric Series Feeders

Industry Leading Accuracy and Dependability

Designed to deliver accuracy
Features designed into all Schenck Process AccuRate® Volumetric Series Feeders that contribute to their high degree of accuracy include:

- Large inlet to prevent bridging
- Seamless hopper with rounded corners for uninterrupted flow
- Four-way hopper flexing action
- Adjustable amplitude and frequency of the hopper flexing mechanism to gain optimum performance for each material

Volumetric feeding deviations generally range from ±.5 to 3% for most materials. Loss-in-weight feeding systems are available for even more precise accuracies.

Four AccuRate® volumetric series feeders are available
AccuRate® Series Feeders range in size from 8-1/2” square to 31-1/2” square and can deliver feed rates ranging from a few grams up to 280 cubic feet per hour.

100 Series
The smallest of the four AccuRate® Series Feeders is the 100. The 100 is commonly used for feeding soap powder, nutraceuticals, Arizona road dust, and colors like cobalt, iron oxide, and gold for the production of glass. Many customers mount the 100 inside other pieces of equipment to feed very small quantities.

300 Series
The 300 Series is often found in food processing and plastic compounding plants because of its ability to feed flour, salt, vitamins, and color additives. It is also used in industrial applications with size and/or weight restrictions.

600 Series
The 600 Series, with its wide range of available helixes and feed rates, is the most versatile and consequently the most widely used AccuRate® Series Feeder.

900 Series
For higher feed rates, the 900 Series is used for applications up to 280 cubic feet per hour.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HELIX SIZES BY FEEDER SERIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SERIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Feed Rates (cu. ft/hr.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Top to bottom: Models 102, 302, 602 and 902.
AccuRate® Volumetric Series Feeders

Standard models
Descriptions of the standard models are listed below. Each two-digit number shown is preceded by a series number; for instance, the standard variable-speed feeder in the 300 Series is a Model 302.

Model 02
The AccuRate® Model 02 is a standard variable-speed dry materials feeder with a 50:1 turndown.

Model 04
The AccuRate® Model 04 is the same basic design as the Model 02, but has a separate speed control for the dual mechanical devices that create the agitation on the Tuf-Flex™ hopper. The feed screw is also equipped with its own speed control. This unit allows the user to vary the agitation while maintaining a constant feed rate or vice versa.

Model 10
The AccuRate® Model 10 is easily disassembled for cleaning or for applications that require separate hoppers for different materials. The Tuf-Flex™ hopper in the Model 10 can be changed in less than two minutes without tools.

Model 12
The AccuRate® Model 12 is a sanitary design, encompassing quick disassembly features for easy cleaning.

Extension hoppers
Schenck Process offers hopper extensions and storage bins ranging in sizes from .25 cubic foot up to 50 cubic foot. Standard hoppers are provided in stainless steel and have gasketed covers.

Hopper extensions (.25 - 10 cubic foot) fit down inside the feeder’s Tuf-Flex™ hopper, as well as form a lip overlapping the outside of the feeder. A gasket inside the lip prevents material leakage.

Larger capacity storage hoppers (20 - 50 cubic foot) are free standing. Available in stainless or carbon steel, these hoppers angle down to a guillotine slide gate. Sanitary storage hoppers have no cracks or crevices with continuously welded and ground corners.

Special hoppers are also available such as 2 and 4 cubic foot round stainless hoppers for sanitary applications, and bag dump hoppers for easy handling of bagged products up to 100 pounds.

Dimensional drawings on each hopper are available upon request.

Control modules
A wide range of standard optional controls can be specified. These include:

**Loss-in-weight control**: Feeders can be equipped with a scale and loss-in-weight controller to obtain excellent accuracies and verification of the amount fed.

**Tach feedback**: Keeps motor RPM at a constant speed where plant voltages fluctuate, headloads vary, or accuracy is critical over long continuous feeding periods.

**Batch timer**: Allows feeder to automatically shut off after dispensing proper amount of material; accurate to .01 second; various range timers available.

**Dual touchpad potentiometers**: Used for fast and dribble feed rates.

**Automatic input control**: For applications where automatic control is necessary; a fluctuating signal speeds up or slows down the feeder as necessary.

**Dual controls**: Separate control of agitation speed and screw speed (see Model 04).

**Totalizer**: Total number of screw revolutions are multiplied by the amount of material dispensed on each revolution, giving total amount of material dispensed over a long period of time.

**Special enclosures**: Schenck Process controls can be mounted in special enclosures, ranging from NEMA or IP-rated dust-tight to full explosion-proof boxes.
Additional Product Offerings

**MechaTron® Feeders**
A choice of multiple configurations that include:
- single screw, twin screw, vibratory, high and low capacities, flexible or stainless steel conical hoppers provide the versatility to accommodate any unique dry material feeding application.
- Suited for volumetric or gravimetric feeding applications
- Feed rates ranging from .0002 to 1,100 ft³ per hour

**PureFeed® Feeders**
Designed in both sanitary and industrial models, the PureFeed® feeders meet the application needs for a number of industries such as pharmaceutical, nutraceutical, food, plastics and chemicals.
- Quick and easy disassembly for cleaning and maintenance
- Feed rates from 0.5 Kg to 150 Kg per hour

**SolidsFlow™ 2000 Feeders**
SolidsFlow™ 2000 Vibratory Feeders have sanitary USDA accepted and industrial models that provide feeding for a number industries ranging from dairy to plastics.
- No moving parts reduce maintenance and parts replacement
- Natural mass flow feeding device that eliminates material segregation

**SolidsFlow™ 5000 Streamout Feeders**
Designed for spreading, topping or coating a uniform curtain-like flow of material across areas from 8” to 66” wide.
- Instant cut-off, without the need of cut-off gates for optimal batch accuracy
- Perfect for spreading food seasonings, flavors, granules, and abrasives

**SolidsFlow™ 7000 Fibrous Feeders**
The SolidsFlow™ 7000 feeder was designed to solve the flow problems typically associated with feeding fibrous materials.
- A natural mass flow feeding device that handles difficult to feed materials
- Excellent for feeding wet chopped fiberglass

**MULTICOR® Mass Flow Meters**
Designed as an enclosed measuring system for the acquisition of flow rates and totalized amounts.
- Continuous mass flow measurement based on the Coriolis Principle
- Direct weighing technology eliminates outside forces on measuring and feeding accuracy

**PureFeed® Feeders**
Weightfeeders robustly designed for challenging environmental conditions.
- Direct multiple cell weighing systems without levers or counterbalance weights
- Feed rates up to 650 tons per hour

**MULTICOR® Mass Flow Meters**
Weightfeeders that can be used for weight controlled feeding, as a weight indicator and totalizer, or for batching.
- Perfect for weighing and feeding easily damaged materials
- Feed rates up to 1,680 cubic feet (47,578 liters) per hour

**BEMP™ Belt Scales**
A single-idler belt scale commonly used in belt conveying applications to continuously measure and report flow rates and totalized amounts.
- Accuracy of ±1% totalized weight over a 3:1 design capacity range
- Easily mounts on 18” to 60” wide CEMA idlers using only four bolts
- Measures and totalizes continuous flow rates up to 15,000 tons per hour
Weighing and Feeding Accessories

- Offering a wide range of weighing and feeding product accessories such as belts for our Multidos® DMO and Multidos® DEA weighbelts, idlers, and motors.

Belts

Belt options for the MULTIDOS® DMO Weighbelts
- 24”, 30”, 36”, 42”, 48”, 54”, and 60” belt widths available (special designs up to 72” available)
- Standard lengths: 7’8”, 20’2”, and 30” increments
- Belt types: flat, 1” side gum-drop flange, 3” corrugated flange and 5” corrugated flange
- Other belt types available based on material characteristics

Belt options for the MULTIDOS® DEA Weighbelt Feeders
- Belt widths: 12” (300 model) and 24” (600 model)
- Belt material: white polyurethane, FDA approved
  - other belt materials are available for high temperatures or extreme chemical exposure
Idlers

Modular BEMP™ Belt Scale
The Modular BEMP™ Belt Scale is suitable for use with trough or flat idlers 18” to 60” (450 mm to 1,500 mm) CEMA. Accuracies: ±1 % totalized weight over a 3:1 design capacity range when installed on a Schenck Process- approved conveyor. Dual-idler belt scales with ±0.5 % accuracy are also available.

Motors
Schenck Process offers a wide variety of motors for all weighing and feeding products.

Options
- AC/DC motors
- Explosion proof
- Chem-duty washdown options
- Horsepower upgrades
Hoppers

- Offering flexible hoppers in vinyl and polyurethane materials, including FDA-compliant, static-dissipative and chem-duty options.

**Vinyl Hoppers**
The vinyl material performs well against abrasive solids and most harsh chemicals.

**Options**
- Gray PVC, FDA-compliant, EC 1935 compliant for dry food contact
- White PVC, FDA-compliant, EC 1935 compliant for dry food contact
- White PVC, static-dissipative, FDA-compliant, EC 1935 compliant for dry food contact

**Specifications**
- Temperature Range: 10 - 180 °F (-12 to +82 °C) continuous
- Chemical Exposure:
  - Avoid aromatic hydrocarbons (benzene, naphthalene, toluene);
  - Limit exposure to aromatic ketones (MEK, acetone, cyclohexanone)
  - Some powders (e.g., calcium carbonate) could leach plasticizer
- Internal pressures: 3 psi maximum

**Polyurethane Hoppers**
In addition to having excellent abrasion/tear resistance, polyester polyurethanes offer exceptional resistance to chemicals, such as oils, fuels and solvents.

**Options**
- Black Polyurethane, chem-duty
- Black Polyurethane, static-dissipative
- White Polyurethane, industrial (non-food grade)
- White Polyurethane, FDA-compliant, 3A-compliant, EC 1935 compliant for dry food contact

**Specifications**
- Temperature Range:
  - -30 to +180 °F (-34 to +82 °C) continuous, high relative humidity (>35%)
  - -30 to +220 °F (-34 to +104 °C) continuous, low relative humidity (<35%), dry products
- Internal pressures: 3 psi maximum
Helixes & Nozzles

- Helixes that handle cohesive or adhesive materials
- Sanitary pharmaceutical grade helixes available
- Nozzles with cross wires for minimizing material pulsations
- Adaptations for complete material discharge

Application
Helixes and nozzles designed for:
- Handling pellets, beads, and irregular materials
- Feeding cohesive/adhesive materials such as TiO2, Zinc Oxide, and Iron Oxide
- Low feed rates
- Friable materials
- Floodable materials
- Batching applications
- Abrasive materials
- Spreading applications

Operating principle
Selecting the correct helix (screw, auger, etc.) and nozzle is critical to the performance of any dry material feeder. Over the last 40 years, Schenck Process has used application and lab-based experiences with more than 9,000 materials to develop an array of individual helixes, nozzles and specific combinations that have been field-proven to offer the best metering possible.

Current configurations include the use of 304, 316 and 316L stainless steel as well as various coatings, which can extend helix and nozzle life and reduce material build up. A wide variety of helixes and nozzles are available for handling adhesive/cohesive, floodable and irregularly sized materials. Special custom designs are also available.

Our staff of sales applications engineers are standing by to discuss your specific application and the helix and nozzle combination that is best for your feeding process.
Helixes

**Full Pitch Open Flight Helix** – A standard helix used for most applications. The helix pitch equals the diameter of the helix.

**Half Pitch Open Flight Helix** – Used when you need the larger diameter flights to get cohesive materials to drop into the flights, but has reduced output compared to a full pitch open flight helix. The helix pitch is one half the size of the helix diameter.

**Double Pitch Open Flight Helix** – The increased spacing between the flights promotes filling of the flights on very cohesive materials. The helix pitch is two times the size of the helix diameter.

**Double Open Flight Helix** – Helix has two discharge flights and is used in batching applications to reduce the deviation caused when the flight stops and a small amount of material drops off the end.

**Knife-Edged Open Flight Helix** – Used with a tight fit poly nozzle adapter for adhesive/cohesive materials such as TiO2, Zinc Oxide, and Iron Oxide. The helix continuously cleans the nozzle walls to prevent material build up.

**Full Pitch Open Flight Helix with End Stub** – Used with an over size nozzle with end bushing on pellets, beads, and irregular materials. Provides a clearance between the helix and nozzle adapter to prevent binding.

**Full Pitch Helix with Center Rod** – The center rod is used for added strength in smaller diameter helixes and to reduce possible flooding. Cannot be used with adhesive/cohesive materials.

**Full Pitch Open Flight Helix with Stirring Rods** – Promotes flight filling of smaller diameter helixes on light density materials that do not easily fill the flights.

**Machined Sanitary Full Pitch Helix with Center Rod** – Polished, machined, stainless steel bar stock that is typically used for food and pharmaceutical applications.

**Twin Screw Helix** – Excellent for adhesive/cohesive materials like TiO2 and Calcium Carbonate. The reduction of material build up and pulsing is also realized with a twin screw system.

**OTHER HELIXES ARE AVAILABLE:** Contact our Sales Application Engineers for further details.
Stainless Nozzle – A standard nozzle used in most applications.

Poly-Lined Nozzle – Used in applications where materials cannot come into contact with metal. A tight fit version of the nozzle with a knife-edge helix is available for feeding adhesive/cohesive materials.

Nozzle with End Bushing – Primarily utilized with an end stub helix for pellet, bead, and irregular shaped material feeding applications. The design provides clearance between the helix and nozzle adapter to prevent binding.

Total Hopper Cleanout Nozzle – Typically used in sanitary applications for the food and pharmaceutical industries. The nozzle allows complete material discharge minimizing residual material left in the feeder.

Nozzle with End Screen/Cross Wires – The screen or cross wires are used to break up the material as it comes out of the nozzle. Used in continuous or batching applications for reducing deviations by not allowing the material to “extrude” out the end of the nozzle. The nozzle also minimizes material pulsations by providing back pressure, which promotes fuller flights.

Vinyl Nozzle – For adhesive/cohesive materials that have a wide range of particle size distribution or materials that cannot come into contact with metal.

Side Discharge Nozzle – Used for free flowing materials. For batching applications the nozzle offers a positive material flow cut off reducing deviations. Provides back pressure for promoting fuller flights.

Spreading Nozzle – Discharges a curtain of material across a given width. Typically used in applications where spreading materials across a belt or on to a tumble drum is required.

OTHER NOZZLES ARE AVAILABLE: Contact our Sales Application Engineers for further details.
Helixes & Nozzles

**HELIXES:**

1. Full Pitch Open Flight Helix
2. Half Pitch Open Flight Helix
3. Double Pitch Open Flight Helix
4. Double Open Flight Helix
5. Knife-Edged Open Flight Helix
6. Full Pitch Open Flight Helix with End Stub
7. Full Pitch Helix with Center Rod
8. Machined Polyethylene Helix with Center Rod
9. Full Pitch Open Flight Helix with Stirring Rods
10. Machined Sanitary Full Pitch Helix with Center Rod
11. Twin Screw Helix

**NOZZLES:**

12. Stainless Nozzle
13. Poly Nozzle
14. Nozzle with End Bushing
15. Total Hopper Cleanout Nozzle
16. Nozzle with End Screen/Cross Wires
17. Vinyl Nozzle
18. Side Discharge Nozzle
19. Spreading Nozzle

**Materials:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Materials</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activated Carbon</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Oxide</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspartame</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avicel®</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borax®</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabosil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium Carbonate</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium Stearate</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Black</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellulose</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citric Acid</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn Meal</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diatomaceous Earth</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg Powder</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flocculant</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flour</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flux</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fly Ash</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guar Gum</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irganox®</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron Oxide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Oxide</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nylon Powder</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenolic Resin</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphor</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene Resin</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Resin</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVC Compound</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silica Sand</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soda Ash</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Bicarbonate</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Perborate</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solka Floc</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spices</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starch</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stearic Acid</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talc</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TiO2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toner</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tungsten Carbide</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whey Powder</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Flour</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeolite</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc Oxide</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc Powder</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** This is a random sample of the materials Schenck Process has experience feeding. Please contact our sales department for information on your specific application. Avicel is a registered trademark of FMC Corporation, Borax is a registered trademark of U.S. Borax, Inc., and Irganox is a registered trademark of CIBA Specialty Chemicals Corporation.
Conveying Line Components

- Offering a wide variety of line components: tube, pipe, elbows, specialty fittings, flanges, couplings, hose, railcar accessories and more

Abrasion Elbows
- Made of 12 ga. steel with 10 ga.
- Abrasion-resistant removable backs
- Also available in stainless steel

Ceramic-Back Elbows
Ceramic-Back elbows have a jacket across the back of the core elbow, which is approximately 1/2” of ceramic compound. This compound has a MOH hardness of 9+, second only to diamonds which have a MOH hardness of 10. The ceramic jacket and core elbow are then wrapped with an exterior material to maintain the hoop strength.

Porcelain-Lined Elbows
The Porcelain-Lined elbow made of carbon steel, is first heat treated and pickled. Next the elbow is dipped in an acid bath, which is followed by a nickel etching treatment. After a rust inhibitor is applied, the elbow is dipped in a porcelain glass solution. The elbow is then dried and the powdered coated elbow is placed in a furnace at 1,560 °F for 10 minutes. The result is 8-10 mils of porcelain coating. A double dip in the porcelain glass solution will result in a coating of 12-15 mils.
Conveying Line Components

**Abrasone Elbows**

*Flatback Elbows*

Flatback elbows designed to handle abrasive products, are an economical alternative to standard elbows. Instead of replacing the whole elbow, simply unbolt and replace the worn back.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Shown in blue, also available in white

**Diamond El Elbows**

- Long sweep radius
- Diamond-hard ceramic tile lining (rating 9 on MOH scale)
- Made in common sizes and specifications

**User Benefits**

- Abrasion resistant product contact surface
- Normal static loss
- No sacrifice in product conveying capacity or increases in horsepower
- Standard off-the-shelf product
- One centerline radius (36”) with custom tangent lengths fits all line sweeps

Diamond El Elbows are available with standard centerline radius of 36” (Dimension “R”). Other radii are available based on application.

An optional outlet extension tangent is available for each Diamond El size. This extension tangent has Schenck Process’ standard ceramic bricks and is used for extremely abrasive applications. Just ask for the Diamond El II configuration.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Size OD</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.62</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conveying Line Components

**Bulk Commodity Hose**

This hose is recommended for transfer of bulk materials via suction, gravity or pneumatic systems where abrasion resistance is the primary requirement. General applications include: dry cement, sand, gravel, feed, sand, slurries, etc.

Tubing is type D (SBR), abrasion resistant and static conductive. The standard thickness is .19” (is also available in .38”). Its wire reinforcement allows suction; static wire built-in is available on special order. The Bulk Master™ Plus includes standard plain ends standard; enlarged or straight ends available on special order.

30 Specifications (.19” tube)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.78</td>
<td>2.38</td>
<td>3.16</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>2.88</td>
<td>3.66</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.53</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.78</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>4.28</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.66</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>5.36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.36</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.88</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.98</td>
<td>5.56</td>
<td>6.54</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.47</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.96</td>
<td>6.62</td>
<td>7.60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.63</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7.68</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8.06</td>
<td>7.62</td>
<td>8.68</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9.06</td>
<td>8.62</td>
<td>9.68</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.63</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9.68</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10.06</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>8.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11.10</td>
<td>10.75</td>
<td>11.85</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11.85</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>11.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12.10</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>11.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.25</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12.35</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>11.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13.10</td>
<td>12.75</td>
<td>13.85</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>12.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13.85</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conveying Line Components

**Bulk Commodity Hose**

This hose is recommended for transfer of bulk food products via suction, pneumatic, or gravity systems where sanitary, nontaste tube stock is required. General applications include: flour, sugar, syrup, edible grains, etc. (Not recommended for vinegar, mustard or other compounds containing acetic acid).

Tubing is type D2 food grade natural rubber and meets FDA requirements. Standard thickness is .19”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.47</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.72</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.38</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.49</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.01</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.01</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.51</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.01</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7.05</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.62</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7.68</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8.08</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9.08</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>8.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.62</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9.71</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11.17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13.17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>12.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15.17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>14.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conveying Line Components
Cam and Groove Couplings

- Eight standard couplings pictured
- Swivel, reducing and special couplings available
- Materials of construction vary
- Sizes 5” and 8”-12” are not industry interchangeable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sizes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.00”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.00”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.00”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.00”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conveying Line Components

Couplings
Schenck Process compression couplings provide an economical means of connecting pipe and tubing. They offer low initial cost, plus reduce installation time and expense. In joining O.D.’s from 1.5” to 14”, Schenck Process couplings ensure fast, positive connections in pressure and vacuum piping systems and in conduit for electrical lines.

Line Support Couplings
- Extra holding power
- Kits available to convert existing couplings

Tool-Less Compression Couplings
- Wing-nut clamps
- 100% stainless steel
- Silicone and FDA-approved gaskets available

Line Couplings
Line couplings (LC series) are designed for joining two lengths of piping in a straight run and can be used interchangeably for connecting with conveying or air piping. Line couplings are available for 2”, 3”, 4”, 5”, 6”, 8”, 10” and 12” pipe as well as 3” and 5” O.D. tubing.

Style 99 Roust-A-Bout
Designed for heavy duty service, curved jays of case hardened, electroplated carbon steel engage into the pipe.
Conveying Line Components
Fabricated Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>30°</th>
<th>45°</th>
<th>60°</th>
<th>30°</th>
<th>45°</th>
<th>60°</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-1/2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3/4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-1/2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order fabricated fittings by O.D., type of metal, wall thickness, radius and/or degree as applicable. Belled and special end configurations available upon request. Offsets are available.

www.schenckprocess.com/us • (800) 821-2476
Conveying Line Components

Flo-Line™ Pipe Treatment
Flo-Line™ internal finish is a patented, technologically advanced pipe treatment process that has been proven in both laboratory testing and field use to significantly reduce the formation of fines and streamers. The Flo-Line™ finish consists of a directional roughness applied by a proprietary shot peening process. The finish is consistent and covers 100% of the internal surface of the pipe. The impact of the round shot compresses and flows the surface to produce a form of cratered roughness. A side benefit to the treatment process is work hardening of the surface – by as much as 20% on aluminum. Treatment life can be improved by applying a hard anodic coating to treated aluminum or by applying one of many surface hardening processes to stainless or carbon steel pipe. Flo-Line™ treated pipe is cleaned, checked, labeled for flow direction, and then capped with water- and rust-proof covers prior to shipment.

Heavy Duty Fittings
Made of cast ductile iron, Schenck Process corner fittings are available in 30°, 45°, 60° or 90° configurations. Corner fittings cause conveyed material to impinge against material already trapped in the fitting recess rather than against the fitting wall itself. This reduces wear and slows degradation of the conveyed material.

Corner fittings can be used with either abrasive or non-abrasive materials. The pipe plug is a feature of the 90° fitting. This option allows for additional air to be supplied to the system.
Conveying Line Components

Interlocked Bore Lined Hose

Unlined interlock hose is a very economical hose made from either galvanized or stainless steel. Its interlocked construction permits excellent flexibility as well as strength. Smooth bore lined interlock hose combines less friction, less energy and greater flexibility. Its normal configuration in unpacked. However, upon request, unlined interlocked hose can be packed to minimize leakage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inside Diameter (inches)</th>
<th>UF_15_G,S/C,S,4 Wt. Per Ft. (lbs.)</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1.2</th>
<th>1.3</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>---</th>
<th>---</th>
<th>---</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other diameters are available on request. For packed hose, add 10% to both weight per foot and minimum bend radius. Minimum bend radius is measured from the center line of the hose.

Packing Options

Packing is a continuous filament inserted into a packing groove. It is placed during manufacture and lies within the interlock where it cannot contaminate the product within the hose. (Recommended for pressure systems only). Minor contamination can be tolerated in the transfer of many dry bulk materials. But plastics and foods cannot tolerate contamination. When cleanliness of product is imperative, always choose hose with a stainless steel liner. FDA considers it non-contaminating.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Packing Type</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Temp. Ability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>Lowest cost packing</td>
<td>180 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elastomeric</td>
<td>Used to provide the maximum pressure/vacuum resistance</td>
<td>180 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Temp. Fiber</td>
<td>Coated high temperature filament</td>
<td>1000 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Packing (Copper, Stainless)</td>
<td>For extremely high temperature</td>
<td>200 °F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Steel Type</th>
<th>Temp. Ability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>175 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Steel</td>
<td>850 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galvanized Zinc</td>
<td>450 °F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabrication</th>
<th>Temp. Ability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>1200 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazing</td>
<td>700 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epoxy</td>
<td>250 °F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.schenckprocess.com/us  •  (800) 821-2476
Conveying Line Components

No-Ledge Line Coupling

Application
The Schenck Process No-Ledge coupling is designed for food and light industry conveying of fragile materials or materials requiring a high degree of sanitation. It can also be used for systems where color-changeouts are common; or for hazardous or inert materials where piping connections must maintain a positive seal.

Equipment
Unlike a compression coupling, which can have frequent pipe misalignment during installation, the Schenck Process No-Ledge coupling delivers a machined tolerance joint. This ensures proper alignment and creates a ledge-free interior environment on connection points. As a result, friction and crevices which catch product and cause fines are greatly reduced.

O-rings located in the product stream can eventually abrade away and expose a sharp metal edge, increasing the risk of contamination. The No-Ledge coupling offers a recessed O-ring gasket that delivers a smooth transition through a positive sealing metal-to-metal joint. This eliminates gasket contact with the product stream – a critical improvement in sanitary piping system design.

Operating principle
Available with a single T-handle or nut, or backing flanges that tightens the clamp around the male and female flanges. The clamp presses the face of the male and female flanges together by way of a bevel on the edge of each flange compressing the O-ring creating an air tight seal.

When inspection or cleaning is required, simply loosen the single T-handle or nut and pull the piping apart. The clamp does not need to be removed, due to a slotted quick release latch with a hinge that releases the T-bolt quick access.
Conveying Line Components

**Pellbow®**

- Compact and easy to install
- 100% self-cleaning
- Reduced noise level
- Minimized pressure drop
- No rotation – no friction

The Pellbow® Resists Wear — Naturally. In traditional long radius elbow installations, the conveyed product drags along the outside elbow wall at a high velocity. Heat and friction create streamers, dust and wear in the elbow.

By design, material flowing through the Pellbow® accumulates in the pocket or “impact zone” and moves gently upward and then out of the Pellbow®. Incoming material is deflected 90° with minimum resistance and no damage from impact.

All sizes are available in aluminum and stainless steel and select sizes in cast ductile iron.

- Abrasive resistant alloy versions are available for heavy duty applications
- Stub end version for compression coupling connection is available for tube and pipe
- Loose flanges available in aluminum and stainless steel
- Special designs and fittings are available upon request
Conveying Line Components

Probe Boxes
- Single probe box accepts one probe of any standard size
- Dual probe box accepts up to two probes of any standard size (specify if bottom plate is required when ordering)
- Dual probe box extension accepts up to two probes of any standard size and has a flanged, open bottom designed for mounting on top of any other standard Schenck Process probe box
- Quad probe box accepts up to four probes of any standard size

Options
- 0.125 aluminum box or 304 stainless steel
- Probes available:
  - 2” O.D. tube, 14 ga.
  - 2.5”, 3”, 4” and 5” O.D. tube, 11 ga.
  - 2” and 2.5” pipe, sch. 10
- Flocked screen air inlet
- Air adjustment sleeve

Features
- All probes fit on all probe boxes
- Flange details are identical for all models of take-out boxes
- All aluminum parts - cleaned and degreased. No paint.
Conveying Line Components

Railcar Accessories

Air Inlet
The air inlet filter is a ruggedly built aluminum accessory designed to fit most standard railroad hopper cars having 6” pneumatic outlets or in combination with adapter units. The air inlet slips on the air intake side to ensure that incoming air is free of ambient contamination.

Adapter
The adapter is used on railcars with pneumatic outlets in a special type slip adapter with thumb-screw holds and quick connecting Kamlok fitting. The adapters are ready to attach to ACF, Naccomatic and GATX Dri-Flo Chemical for pneumatic conveying systems. Aluminum construction and 4” – 6” sizes available.

Hatch Filter
The hatch filter, composed of a special lightweight media, is used as an air inlet for a 20” diameter top opening on closed hopper cars or trucks to permit clean incoming displacement air. The housing is furnished with brackets for lugging down with dome clamps.

Vacuum Pick-Up Pan
The railcar vacuum pick-up pan serves as an unloader connect with air slide dry flow and railcar with 13” x 42” enterprise outlets. Available for free air inlet and air inlet damper (GATX car) situations. 4” -6” sizes available. Also available in a 3” railcar outlet probe and 2” – 6” railcar loading nozzle with distribution arm and Type A quick coupler.

Vacuum Manifold
The vacuum manifold package includes tubing or pipe, formed elbows, line “Y”, compression couplings, stainless steel flexible hose with quick couplings, male-threaded adapter, aluminum FPT to male coupler and a dust cap with safety chain.
Conveying Line Components

Separation Magnets

Clean Flow™ Drawer-In-Housing Magnet
- Recommended for the plastics industry to ensure a pure product flow and protect machinery
- Reduces downtime
- Cast in three sizes
- Available options: purging spout, dump tube, slide gate and NPT plugs

EZ Clean Drawer-In-Housing
- Removes ferrous tram metal from dry, bulk products in a gravity fed system
- Available in standard and custom sizes, this extremely powerful magnetic separator can remove very fine ferrous material
- Cleaning is made easy by simply pulling the magnetic drawer through the stripper seals, allowing collected tramp metal to fall free of the magnets

Vacuum 4JIT
- Provides machinery protection and product purification for Just-In-Time material systems in the plastics industry
- Captures ferrous tramp metal from pellets that could cause expensive damage to processing equipment
- Available from 1.5” to 2.5” line sizes

Exposed Pole (E.P.) Tube Magnet
- Used in pneumatic systems to control ferrous tramp metal in the lines
- Used where product lumping or larger physical size of a product is evident
- Located outside the assembly and does not restrict flow of product
- Ideal for receiving areas
- Available in most standard line sizes
- Single probe box accepts one probe of any standard size

Bullet™ Magnet
- Bullet™ Magnets can be used anywhere in a pneumatic system to remove tramp metal in receiving areas or ahead of process equipment
- The straight-through flow of the Bullet™ Magnet allows tramp metal to be removed from the line with negligible line pressure loss. The tramp metal is captured and remains on the magnetic poles
- Bullet™ Magnets are available in a variety of sizes and can be mounted in any position or angle
- A lexan window, built into the removable cover, enables plant personnel to observe pneumatic flow and tramp metal collection during operation
- It has a magnetic loss approximately .5 of 1 percent per 100 years
Conveying Line Components

**Sight Glass**
- Available in carbon steel, stainless steel and aluminum
- Sight glass: cast acrylic resin
- All pipe sizes available; schedule 40, 55 or 10
- 11 ga. wall: 14 & 16 available upon request
- Air-tight seal
- Easy installation
- Grounding strip eliminates buildup of static electricity

In-line sight glass gives you a good, clear look at the material flowing in your bulk conveying system. The precise alignment of the clear acrylic and metal tubing provides a smooth "straight-thru" interior to prevent turbulence.

Prices of special sized and materials, including Pyrex sighting section, available on request.

**Switch Assembly**
- Part A adaptor
- Mounting and activating brackets
- Position proof switch – standard enclosure SPDT
- Part D coupler

---

**Line Size**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Line Components
Standard Formed Elbows

Pipe and tube bends of up to 180 degrees are readily available in aluminum, stainless, carbon steel and galvanized in the sizes listed below. Other centerline radii are available but not shown. Special shapes, "U" bends, offsets, and bifurcated bends available upon request.

Order Bends: By O.D., wall thickness, alloy, degree of bend, centerline radius and tangent.

Wall Thickness: 16 ga. (.063), 14 ga. (.083), and 11 ga. (.120) in tubing. Schedules 5, 10 and 40 pipe. Other wall thicknesses on request.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tube Size</th>
<th>Pipe Size</th>
<th>Outside Diameter</th>
<th>Common Centerline Radii (CLR) (inches)</th>
<th>Std. Tangent (ST)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>3, 4, 6, 12</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1.135</td>
<td>33.4</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>31.8</td>
<td>3, 7.25</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1.660</td>
<td>42.2</td>
<td>3.5, 4, 6.25</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>44.5</td>
<td>2.5, 8, 9, 12, 15, 18, 24, 30, 36</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>48.3</td>
<td>5, 6, 7.5, 9, 10, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 6, 8, 8.5, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 24, 30, 36, 48</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/8&quot;</td>
<td>2.125</td>
<td>54.0</td>
<td>3.5, 12, 14, 20, 30, 36, 40</td>
<td>4-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>57.2</td>
<td>3, 9, 12, 15, 17, 24, 30, 36</td>
<td>4-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2.375</td>
<td>60.2</td>
<td>6, 7.5, 10, 12, 15, 17, 24, 30, 36, 48</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>69.9</td>
<td>2.25, 4, 17, 30, 36, 38, 50</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>69.9</td>
<td>2.75, 4, 17, 30, 36, 38, 50</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2.875</td>
<td>73.0</td>
<td>12, 12.5, 15, 17, 24, 30, 36, 60</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>4, 4.5, 7.5, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 24, 30, 36, 48</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>82.6</td>
<td>17, 24, 32, 36</td>
<td>6-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>88.9</td>
<td>3.5, 4, 5, 6, 8, 8.5, 12, 15, 16, 18, 24, 30, 36, 48</td>
<td>7&quot; (6&quot; - pipe)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>95.3</td>
<td>17, 24, 32, 36</td>
<td>7-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.5, 6, 7.5, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 32, 36, 48, 60</td>
<td>8&quot; (7&quot; - pipe)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>107.9</td>
<td>16, 30, 36, 48, 60</td>
<td>8-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>114.3</td>
<td>6, 9, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 32, 36, 48, 60</td>
<td>9&quot; (8&quot; - pipe)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>120.7</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>9-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>127.0</td>
<td>5.5, 7.5, 12.5, 17, 22, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>139.7</td>
<td>15, 20, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60, 72</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>152.4</td>
<td>9, 15, 18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60, 72</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>6.625</td>
<td>168.2</td>
<td>18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60, 72</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>203.2</td>
<td>12, 20, 32, 48, 60, 72</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>8.625</td>
<td>219.1</td>
<td>24, 32, 40, 42, 48, 60, 72</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>10.75</td>
<td>273.1</td>
<td>40, 48, 50</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conveying Line Components

**Tigerflex 2001® Hose**
The Tigerflex 2001® is a polyurethane-lined PVC food grade material handling hose with embedded static wire. The smooth polyurethane liner reduces material build-up, provides high abrasion resistance and quiet operation and is food grade, complying with FDA and USDA requirements. The embedded static wire prevents the build-up of static electricity and helps keep material flowing smoothly. A clear cover and translucent liner allows visual confirmation that material is flowing freely. Service temperature range of -4 °F to 150 °F.

**Tigerflex 2020® Hose**
The Tigerflex 2020® is reinforced polyurethane-lined material handling hose with embedded static wire. Smooth bore construction reduces material build-up and provides high abrasion resistance and quiet operation. Polyester fabric reinforcement provides increase ability to withstand positive pressures. The exposed blue rigid PVC helix is abrasion-resistant, allows the hose to slide easily and is easier to handle. The embedded static wire prevents the build-up of static electricity and helps keep material flowing smoothly. The food grade polyurethane liner complies with FDA and USDA requirements. Service temperature range of -4 °F to 150 °F.

**Tigerclamp™**
The Tigerclamp™ has spiral double bolt clams designed for use on Tigerflex® hoses with convoluted cover (counter-clockwise spiral only). These strong clams have a threaded protective cap that helps prevent inquiry. For adequate holding power, a single clamp may be used on each end for 1.5"- 4" I.D. hose. Two clamps are recommended for each end on 5" I.D. hose or larger. Proper evaluation of holding power for clamps must be mined for each individual installation.
Conveying Line Components

**Tigerflex® Series ‘WE’ Hose**

The Tigerflex® Series ‘WE’ Hose is a PVC, food grade material handling, vacuum and transfer hose with embedded static wire for grounding. Designed with a convoluted cover for increased flexibility and a smooth bore to eliminate material build-up. PVC compound complies with applicable FDA requirements. Service temperatures for static condition range from -4 °F to 150 °F and for dynamic condition range from 14 °F to 104 °F.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WE-150</td>
<td>141925</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.83</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-200</td>
<td>141852</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>102756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-250</td>
<td>141895</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>332542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-300</td>
<td>141941</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.64</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>345938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-400</td>
<td>141976</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.72</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>332615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-500</td>
<td>142000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5.75</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>320218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-600</td>
<td>142034</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6.81</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>103212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tees**

**Line Tees**

The Line Tee (LT series) is used in any application where an airtight connection of air piping is required.
Conveying Line Components

Vacuum Products

Vacuum Tubing and Fittings
Schenck Process can provide you with a complete line of tubular components for your vacuum cleaning system. Tubing and fittings, stocked in a variety of materials, are manufactured to exacting standards.

Vacuum Hose and Tools
Schenck Process supplies a variety of industrial vacuum hose tools and accessories, ranging from hose, tool holders, hangers and other tool kits.
Blower Accessories

- Offering blower accessories to maintain ideal conditions in your pneumatic conveying system

Blowers
Positive displacement (PD) blowers draw in air through an inlet and then against the system pressure forcing that trapped air out the outlet side. They deliver constant pressures for maximum reliability.

Check Plates
Check plates are designed for protection of pneumatic air pumps to prevent conveyed material back flow into the pump in case of motor shutdown.

Check Plates are constructed of aluminum body and disc, Teflon seat, stainless steel shaft and screws. They can fit line sizes 2”-12”.
Blower Accessories
Gauges, Switches and Transmitters

Pressure and Vacuum Gauges
A broad line of liquid filled and dry instruments for demanding pressure and vacuum applications. STD liquid fill is glycerin. Silicon and mineral oils are available. Specify dial size and MTG mounting configuration when ordering.

Barksdale Limit Switches
Diaphragm switches are ideal for applications where pressure pulsations are less than 25 cycles per minute. Available in various pressure ranges up to 150 PSI, diaphragm switches are suitable for use in either positive pressure or vacuum applications.

Temperature Switches
Temperature switches measure temperature of the blower.

Wika Transmitters
Pressure transmitters measure the gauge, absolute and differential pressure. These instruments come supplied with standardized current or voltage output signals, interfaces and protocols for various fieldbuses.

Inline Air Cooler
Inline air coolers consist of a fabricated housing assembly with copper tube cooling coils, aluminum fins and galvanized casing. The units are non-code design for 14.0 PSIG and 15” HG based on maximum temperatures of 250 °F. Coolers are designed to cool 250 °F inlet air to a temperature of 120 °F at air discharge. An optional carbon steel or 204 stainless steel line tee with compression coupling can be provided to adapt the valve into the conveying line.
Blower Accessories

Inline Air Filter
Inline air filters have a 99+% removal efficiency to 10 micron. These filters are built to last from durable carbon steel with a baked enamel finish and feature interchangeable elements. Inline air filters can handle continuous temperatures from -15 °F to 220 °F.

Includes a dry type cartridge filter complete with housing stressed for 17" HG, stub pipe inlet and outlet with differential pressure gauge, removable gasketed top and bottom for service and legs for 6" of clearance.

Intake Filter
The intake filter’s fully drawn weatherhood contains no welds that could rust or vibrate apart. With a low velocity air gap between base and cover and a center bracket located for minimal flow restriction, these filters deliver worry free performance. Intake filters can handle continuous temperatures from -15 °F to 220 °F.

AEON Oil
AEON positive displacement blower lubricants are synthetic hydrocarbon based lubricants that provide numerous advantages over mineral oils. With a service life 4 times longer than most mineral based fluids AEON reduces maintenance and disposal costs. a high flash point (460 °F) significantly minimizes fire hazards and AOEN is non-hazardous per OSHA and EPA guidelines. AEON PD lubricants are specially formulated for all environments and all applications. If your application requires a food-grade blend then we recommend AEON PDF-FG; authorized by the USDA as an H-1 lubricant suitable for incidental food contact.
Blower Accessories

Relief Valves
Pressure relief valves are designed to protect the blower against damage caused by operation at greater than design pressure or vacuum.

Kunkle Valves
Iron safety valves with extra high capacity for industrial use. The kunkle valve is cast iron with a bronze nozzle, disc, and guide. A large seat and guide area ratio, along with disc pivot design insures top valve performance. Flat bronze valve seats are lapped for optimum performance.

Weighted Valves
Removable weights have been carefully designed to permit accurate pressure settings in ½ and 1 PSI increments; the weights are cut from uniform steel plate or uniformly cast to give accurate pressure adjustment. Available in 1” through 8” sizes. As the service line air pressure reaches the pressure setting, the weight loaded cap is forced upwards of the valve seat. As pressure increases, the cap rises to expose the discharge ports. The flow-through capacity of the valve is such that no damage can be caused to the blower or related systems. The valve automatically reseats itself as line pressure is reduced.
Blower Accessories

Replacement Filter Elements
Schenck Process offers a full line of polyester and paper replacement filter elements. End caps available in molded plastisol; closed one end with bolt hole, open on other end; galvanized metal end caps; and neoprene blended gasket on open end caps.

Sound Enclosures
Constructed of high quality heavy gauge aluminum, our sound enclosures are corrosion resistant, strong and lightweight. They are designed for long lasting performance either inside or outside your plant. We offer a variety of models that meet current OSHA dBA regulations and will be customized to meet your specific application needs. The average sound enclosure provides a 20 dBA noise reduction.

Vacuum Breaker
Vacuum breakers are designed to protect the blower against damaged caused by vacuum pressure.
The Schenck Process 580 series of vacuum producing blower packages consists of 5 models. Matched with a variety of motor horsepower choices this package can meet virtually every gas flow and pressure combination.

Specifications
- Rotary positive displacement blower
- Galvanized steel structural base
- Adjustable motor mounting base
- V-belt drive
- OSHA standard aluminum drive guard
- Vacuum relief valve
- Discharge raincap
- Liquid filled vacuum gauge
- Chamber-absorptive type inlet and discharge silencers
- Factory assembled with all interconnecting hardware
- All blowers are rated for 15” Hg.
- All blower volumes are based on standard inlet conditions (14.7 PSIA, 70 °F)

Options
- Vacuum switch (single or dual setpoint)
- Temperature switch
- Painted base
- Expansion joints
- Direct drive arrangement
- Tachometer
- Vibration isolation
- Acoustically treated drive guard and silencers
- Acoustical enclosure
- If noise levels must be guaranteed at less than 90 dBA, a sound enclosure or acoustic treated components will be necessary
- Designed for your application – approval drawings provided at no charge when the order is placed
560 Blower Package

- Premium vacuum style blower package
- Equipped with intake filter, intake silencer and discharge silencer
- Available with line sizes ranging from 2” to 8”
- Chamber designed silencers for maximum noise reduction

Application
The Schenck Process 560 Series of vacuum style blower packages are configured around the size and performance of the blower to optimize operation. There are 6 models in the series with line sizes ranging from 2” to 8”. The silencers are premium grade chamber designed for maximum noise reduction. A wide variety of blowers manufactured by Roots, Sutorbilt and Duroflow are available with this package.

The 560 package with horizontal tabletop style base is generally available on units up through 125 HP. Larger units may require a skid style base arrangement. Consult the factory for more information.

Specifications
- Positive displacement blower
- Tabletop base (painted) sanitary design
- Adjustable motor base
- V-belt drive
- Belt guard
- Relief valve
- Inter-connecting hardware
- Discharge silencer (absorptive type)
- Combination inlet filter/vacuum breaker
- Vacuum gauge
- All blower volumes are based on standard inlet conditions (14.7 PSIA, 70 °F)
- Schenck Process white paint standard

Options
- Vacuum switch (NEMA 4, NEMA 7/9 and dual settings available)
- Temperature gauge
- Temperature switch
- Galvanized base
- Expansion joints
- Tachometer
- Acoustically treated guard and silencers
- Vibration isolators
- If noise levels must be guaranteed at less than 90 dBA, a sound enclosure or acoustic treated components will be necessary. Consult factory for more information.
560 Blower Package Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>25-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>565</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-3/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>568</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>36-7/16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Dimensional information is specific to motor and blower combination selected. For actual dimensions, refer to Schenck Process drawing DO1917.
540 Blower Package

- Skid mounted pressure style blower package
- 5 standard models
- Available with line sizes ranging from 4" to 10"

The Schenck Process 540 Series of skid mounted pressure style blower packages provide a complete range of structural base packages to meet any need.

Specifications
- Rotary positive displacement blower
- Galvanized carbon steel structural base
- Adjustable motor mounting base
- V-belt drive
- OSHA standard aluminum drive guard
- Pressure relief valve
- Check valve
- Liquid filled pressure gauge
- Chamber-absorptive type inlet and discharge silencers
- Inlet air filter
- Factory assembled with all interconnecting hardware
- All blowers are rated for 15 PSIG
- All blower volumes are based on standard inlet conditions (14.7 PSIA, 70 °F)

Options
- Pressure switch (single or dual setpoint)
- Temperature switch
- Painted base
- Expansion joints
- Direct drive arrangement
- Tachometer
- Acoustically treated guard and silencers
- Vibration isolation
- Acoustically treated drive guard and silencers
- Acoustical enclosure
- If noise levels must be guaranteed at less than 90 dBA, a sound enclosure or acoustic treated components will be necessary
- Designed for your application – approval drawings provided at no charge when the order is placed
520 Blower Package

- Premium pressure style blower package
- Equipped with intake filter, intake silencer and discharge silencer
- Available with line sizes ranging from 2” to 8”
- Chamber designed silencers for maximum noise reduction

**Application**
The Schenck Process 520 Series of pressure style blower packages are configured around the size and performance of the blower to optimize operation. There are 6 models in the series with line sizes ranging from 2” to 8”. The silencers are premium grade chamber designed for maximum noise reduction. A wide variety of blowers manufactured by Roots, Sutorbilt and Duroflow are available with this package.

The 520 package with horizontal tabletop style base is generally available on units up through 125 HP. Larger units may require a skid style base arrangement. Consult the factory for more information.

**Specifications**
- Positive displacement blower
- Tabletop base (painted) sanitary design
- Adjustable motor base
- V-belt drive
- OSHA standard drive guard
- Relief valve

- Check valve
- Inter-connecting hardware
- Discharge silencer (absorptive type)
- Inlet filter and inlet silencer
- Pressure gauge
- All blower volumes are based on standard inlet conditions (14.7 PSIA, 70 °F)
- Schenck Process white paint standard

**Options**
- Pressure switch (NEMA 4, NEMA 7/9 and dual settings available)
- Temperature gauge
- Temperature switch
- Galvanized base
- Expansion joints
- Tachometer
- Acoustically treated guard and silencers
- Vibration isolators
- If noise levels must be guaranteed at less than 90 dBA, a sound enclosure or acoustic treated components will be necessary. Consult factory for more information.
# 520 Blower Package Dimensions

## Dimensions (inches)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10-1/8</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29-13/16</td>
<td>62-7/8</td>
<td>10-1/8</td>
<td>35-1/2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>34-13/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13-1/8</td>
<td>57-3/4</td>
<td>50-1/2</td>
<td>33-1/2</td>
<td>51-11/16</td>
<td>87-9/16</td>
<td>10-1/8</td>
<td>60-9/16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>60-7/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>17-3/16</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>93-5/16</td>
<td>134-7/16</td>
<td>12-1/8</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>22-1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>105-1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Weight (lbs.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Notes

- Dimensional information is specific to motor and blower combination selected.
- For actual dimensions, refer to Schenck Process drawing DO1918.
510 Blower Package

### Application
The Schenck Process 510 Series of pressure style blower packages is intended to be used in industrial applications where sanitary design is not a concern. These packages have formed angle legs and top bases and an integrally mounted intake filter and silencer assembly. 510 packages are available with several different pumps and with motor horsepower up to 100 HP.

### Specifications
- Carbon steel painted horizontal base
- Pressure relief valve set at 15 PSI
- Carbon steel drive guard
- Pressure gauge
- Check valve
- Expansion joints
- Carbon steel intake filter/silencer combination with pressure differential indicator
- Positive displacement blower
- Single set point pressure switch set at 12 PSI
- V-belt drive assembly
## 510 Blower Package Dimensions

### Dimensions (inches)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Blower</th>
<th>H.P.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>4512</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>42-5/8</td>
<td>14-1/8</td>
<td>61-7/8</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>66-1/2</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11-1/8</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Dimensional information shown applies only to Duroflow Blower models. Refer to Schenck Process drawing DO2384 for dimensional information on other models.
Conveying Line Components

- Offering a wide variety of line components: tube, pipe, elbows, specialty fittings, flanges, couplings, hose, railcar accessories and more

Abrasion Elbows
- Made of 12 ga. steel with 10 ga.
- Abrasion-resistant removable backs
- Also available in stainless steel

Ceramic-Back Elbows
Ceramic-Back elbows have a jacket across the back of the core elbow, which is approximately 1/2" of ceramic compound. This compound has a MOH hardness of 9+, second only to diamonds which have a MOH hardness of 10. The ceramic jacket and core elbow are then wrapped with an exterior material to maintain the hoop strength.

Porcelain-Lined Elbows
The Porcelain-Lined elbow made of carbon steel, is first heat treated and pickled. Next the elbow is dipped in an acid bath, which is followed by a nickel etching treatment. After a rust inhibitor is applied, the elbow is dipped in a porcelain glass solution. The elbow is then dried and the powdered coated elbow is placed in a furnace at 1,560 °F for 10 minutes. The result is 8-10 mils of porcelain coating. A double dip in the porcelain glass solution will result in a coating of 12-15 mils.
Conveying Line Components

**Abrasion Elbows**

**Flatback Elbows**
Flatback elbows designed to handle abrasive products, are an economical alternative to standard elbows. Instead of replacing the whole elbow, simply unbolt and replace the worn back.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Shown in blue, also available in white

**Diamond El Elbows**
- Long sweep radius
- Diamond-hard ceramic tile lining (rating 9 on MOH scale)
- Made in common sizes and specifications

**User Benefits**
- Abrasion resistant product contact surface
- Normal static loss
- No sacrifice in product conveying capacity or increases in horsepower
- Standard off-the-shelf product
- One centerline radius (36") with custom tangent lengths fits all line sweeps

Diamond El Elbows are available with standard centerline radius of 36" (Dimension "R"). Other radii are available based on application.

An optional outlet extension tangent is available for each Diamond El size. This extension tangent has Schenck Process' standard ceramic bricks and is used for extremely abrasive applications. Just ask for the Diamond El II configuration.
**Conveying Line Components**

**Bulk Commodity Hose**

This hose is recommended for transfer of bulk materials via suction, gravity or pneumatic systems where abrasion resistance is the primary requirement. General applications include: dry cement, sand, gravel, feed, sand, slurries, etc.

Tubing is type D (SBR), abrasion resistant and static conductive. The standard thickness is .19” (is also available in .38”). Its wire reinforcement allows suction; static wire built-in is available on special order. The Bulk Master™ Plus includes standard plain ends standard; enlarged or straight ends available on special order.

### 30 Specifications (.19” tube)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.78</td>
<td>2.38</td>
<td>3.16</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>2.88</td>
<td>3.66</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.53</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.76</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>4.28</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.86</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>5.36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.36</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.86</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.98</td>
<td>5.56</td>
<td>6.54</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.47</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.96</td>
<td>6.62</td>
<td>7.60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.63</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7.68</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8.06</td>
<td>7.62</td>
<td>8.68</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9.06</td>
<td>8.62</td>
<td>9.68</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.63</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9.68</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10.06</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>8.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11.10</td>
<td>10.75</td>
<td>11.85</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11.85</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>11.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12.10</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>11.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.25</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12.35</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>11.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13.10</td>
<td>12.75</td>
<td>13.85</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>12.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13.85</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conveying Line Components

Bulk Commodity Hose

This hose is recommended for transfer of bulk food products via suction, pneumatic, or gravity systems where sanitary, nontaste tube stock is required. General applications include: flour, sugar, syrup, edible grains, etc. (Not recommended for vinegar, mustard or other compounds containing acetic acid).

Tubing is type D2 food grade natural rubber and meets FDA requirements. Standard thickness is .19”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.47</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.72</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.38</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.49</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.01</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.01</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.51</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.01</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7.05</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.62</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7.68</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8.08</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9.08</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>8.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.62</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9.71</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11.17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13.17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>12.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15.17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>14.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conveying Line Components

Cam and Groove Couplings

- Eight standard couplings pictured
- Swivel, reducing and special couplings available
- Materials of construction vary
- Sizes 5” and 8”-12” are not industry interchangeable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sizes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.00”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.00”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.00”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.00”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part A Male Adapters - Female Thread
Part B Female Couplers - Male Thread
Part C Female Couplers - Hose Shank
Part D Female Couplers - Female Thread
Part E Male Adapters - Hose Shank
Part F Male Adapters - Male Thread
Dust Plug For Use with Couplers
Dust Cap For Use with Adapters
Conveying Line Components

Couplings
Schenck Process compression couplings provide an economical means of connecting pipe and tubing. They offer low initial cost, plus reduce installation time and expense. In joining O.D.’s from 1.5” to 14”, Schenck Process couplings ensure fast, positive connections in pressure and vacuum piping systems and in conduit for electrical lines.

Line Support Couplings
- Extra holding power
- Kits available to convert existing couplings

Tool-Less Compression Couplings
- Wing-nut clamps
- 100% stainless steel
- Silicone and FDA-approved gaskets available

Line Couplings
Line couplings (LC series) are designed for joining two lengths of piping in a straight run and can be used interchangeably for connecting with conveying or air piping. Line couplings are available for 2”, 3”, 4”, 5”, 6”, 8”, 10” and 12” pipe as well as 3” and 5” O.D. tubing.

Style 99 Roust-A-Bout
Designed for heavy duty service, curved jays of case hardened, electroplated carbon steel engage into the pipe.
## Conveying Line Components

### Fabricated Fittings

**Line Lateral**

**Tees**

**True WYE**

### Table of Fabricated Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>30°</th>
<th>45°</th>
<th>60°</th>
<th>30°</th>
<th>45°</th>
<th>60°</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3/4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-1/2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order fabricated fittings by O.D., type of metal, wall thickness, radius and/or degree as applicable. Belled and special end configurations available upon request. Offsets are available.
Conveying Line Components

**Flo-Line™ Pipe Treatment**

Flo-Line™ internal finish is a patented, technologically advanced pipe treatment process that has been proven in both laboratory testing and field use to significantly reduce the formation of fines and streamers. The Flo-Line™ finish consists of a directional roughness applied by a proprietary shot peening process. The finish is consistent and covers 100% of the internal surface of the pipe. The impact of the round shot compresses and flows the surface to produce a form of cratered roughness. A side benefit to the treatment process is work hardening of the surface – by as much as 20% on aluminum. Treatment life can be improved by applying a hard anodic coating to treated aluminum or by applying one of many surface hardening processes to stainless or carbon steel pipe. Flo-Line™ treated pipe is cleaned, checked, labeled for flow direction, and then capped with water- and rust-proof covers prior to shipment.

![Conveying pellets in untreated pipe](image1)

![In Flo-Line™ treated pipe](image2)

**Significantly Reduces Fines & Streamers**

**Heavy Duty Fittings**

Made of cast ductile iron, Schenck Process corner fittings are available in 30°, 45°, 60° or 90° configurations. Corner fittings cause conveyed material to impinge against material already trapped in the fitting recess rather than against the fitting wall itself. This reduces wear and slows degradation of the conveyed material.

Corner fittings can be used with either abrasive or non-abrasive materials. The pipe plug is a feature of the 90° fitting. This option allows for additional air to be supplied to the system.
Conveying Line Components

Interlocked Bore Lined Hose

Unlined interlock hose is a very economical hose made from either galvanized or stainless steel. Its interlocked construction permits excellent flexibility as well as strength. Smooth bore lined interlock hose combines less friction, less energy and greater flexibility. Its normal configuration in unpacked. However, upon request, unlined interlocked hose can be packed to minimize leakage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Packing Options

Packing is a continuous filament inserted into a packing groove. It is placed during manufacture and lies within the interlock where it cannot contaminate the product within the hose. (Recommended for pressure systems only). Minor contamination can be tolerated in the transfer of many dry bulk materials. But plastics and foods cannot tolerate contamination. When cleanliness of product is imperative, always choose hose with a stainless steel liner. FDA considers it non-contaminating.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Packing Type</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Temp. Ability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>Lowest cost packing</td>
<td>180 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elastomeric</td>
<td>Used to provide the maximum</td>
<td>180 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Temp. Fiber</td>
<td>pressure/vacuum resistance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Packing (Copper, Stainless)</td>
<td>Coated high temperature filament</td>
<td>1000 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For extremely high temperature</td>
<td>200 °F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Armor Strip               | A = Aluminum                       |
|                          | G = Galvanized Steel               |
|                          | S = T304 Stainless Steel          |
|                          | 6 = T316 Stainless Steel          |

| Armor Materials           | A = Aluminum                       |
|                          | G = Galvanized Steel               |
|                          | S = T301 Stainless Steel          |
|                          | 4 = T410 Stainless Steel          |
|                          | C = Carbon Steel                  |

| Liner Materials          | S = T301 Stainless Steel          |
|                          | 4 = T410 Stainless Steel          |
|                          | C = Carbon Steel                  |

Other diameters are available on request. For packed hose, add 10% to both weight per foot and minimum bend radius. Minimum bend radius is measured from the center line of the hose.
Conveying Line Components

No-Ledge Line Coupling

Application
The Schenck Process No-Ledge coupling is designed for food and light industry conveying of fragile materials or materials requiring a high degree of sanitation. It can also be used for systems where color-changeouts are common; or for hazardous or inert materials where piping connections must maintain a positive seal.

Equipment
Unlike a compression coupling, which can have frequent pipe misalignment during installation, the Schenck Process No-Ledge coupling delivers a machined tolerance joint. This ensures proper alignment and creates a ledge-free interior environment on connection points. As a result, friction and crevices which catch product and cause fines are greatly reduced.

O-rings located in the product stream can eventually abrade away and expose a sharp metal edge, increasing the risk of contamination. The No-Ledge coupling offers a recessed O-ring gasket that delivers a smooth transition through a positive sealing metal-to-metal joint. This eliminates gasket contact with the product stream—a critical improvement in sanitary piping system design.

Operating principle
Available with a single T-handle or nut, or backing flanges that tighten the clamp around the male and female flanges. The clamp presses the face of the male and female flanges together by way of a bevel on the edge of each flange compressing the O-ring creating an air tight seal.

When inspection or cleaning is required, simply loosen the single T-handle or nut and pull the piping apart. The clamp does not need to be removed, due to a slotted quick release latch with a hinge that releases the T-bolt quick access.
Conveying Line Components

Pellbow®

- Compact and easy to install
- 100% self-cleaning
- Reduced noise level
- Minimized pressure drop
- No rotation – no friction

The Pellbow® Resists Wear — Naturally. In traditional long radius elbow installations, the conveyed product drags along the outside elbow wall at a high velocity. Heat and friction create streamers, dust and wear in the elbow.

By design, material flowing through the Pellbow® accumulates in the pocket or “impact zone” and moves gently upward and then out of the Pellbow®. Incoming material is deflected 90° with minimum resistance and no damage from impact.

All sizes are available in aluminum and stainless steel and select sizes in cast ductile iron.

- Abrasive resistant alloy versions are available for heavy duty applications
- Stub end version for compression coupling connection is available for tube and pipe
- Loose flanges available in aluminum and stainless steel
- Special designs and fittings are available upon request
Conveying Line Components

**Probe Boxes**
- Single probe box accepts one probe of any standard size
- Dual probe box accepts up to two probes of any standard size (specify if bottom plate is required when ordering)
- Dual probe box extension accepts up to two probes of any standard size and has a flanged, open bottom designed for mounting on top of any other standard Schenck Process probe box
- Quad probe box accepts up to four probes of any standard size

**Options**
- 0.125 aluminum box or 304 stainless steel
- Probes available:
  - 2” O.D. tube, 14 ga.
  - 2.5”, 3”, 4” and 5” O.D. tube, 11 ga.
  - 2” and 2.5” pipe, sch. 10
- Flocked screen air inlet
- Air adjustment sleeve

**Features**
- All probes fit on all probe boxes
- Flange details are identical for all models of take-out boxes
- All aluminum parts - cleaned and degreased. No paint.
Conveying Line Components

Railcar Accessories

Air Inlet
The air inlet filter is a ruggedly built aluminum accessory designed to fit most standard railroad hopper cars having 6” pneumatic outlets or in combination with adapter unites. The air inlet slips on the air intake side to ensure that incoming air is free of ambient contamination.

Adapter
The adapter is used on railcars with pneumatic outlets in a special type slip adapter with thumb-screw holds and quick connecting Kamlok fitting. The adapters are ready to attach to ACF, Naccomatic and GATX Dri-Flo Chemical for pneumatic conveying systems. Aluminum construction and 4” – 6” sizes available.

Hatch Filter
The hatch filter, composed of a special lightweight media, is used as an air inlet for a 20” diameter top opening on closed hopper cars or trucks to permit clean incoming displacement air. The housing is furnished with brackets for lugging down with dome clamps.

Vacuum Pick-Up Pan
The railcar vacuum pick-up pan serves as an unloader connect with air slide dry flow and railcar with 13” x 42” enterprise outlets. Available for free air inlet and air inlet damper (GATX car) situations. 4” -6” sizes available. Also available in a 3” railcar outlet probe and 2” – 6” railcar loading nozzle with distribution arm and Type A quick coupler.

Vacuum Manifold
The vacuum manifold package includes tubing or pipe, formed elbows, line “Y”, compression couplings, stainless steel flexible hose with quick couplings, male-threaded adapter, aluminum FPT to male coupler and a dust cap with safety chain.
Conveying Line Components

Separation Magnets

Clean Flow™ Drawer-In-Housing Magnet
- Recommended for the plastics industry to ensure a pure product flow and protect machinery
- Reduces downtime
- Cast in three sizes
- Available options: purging spout, dump tube, slide gate and NPT plugs

EZ Clean Drawer-In-Housing
- Removes ferrous tram metal from dry, bulk products in a gravity fed system
- Available in standard and custom sizes, this extremely powerful magnetic separator can remove very fine ferrous material
- Cleaning is made easy by simply pulling the magnetic drawer through the stripper seals, allowing collected tramp metal to fall free of the magnets

Vacuum 4JIT
- Provides machinery protection and product purification for Just-In-Time material systems in the plastics industry
- Captures ferrous tram metal from pellets that could cause expensive damage to processing equipment
- Available from 1.5" to 2.5 " line sizes

Exposed Pole (E.P.) Tube Magnet
- Used in pneumatic systems to control ferrous tram metal in the lines
- Used where product lumping or larger physical size of a product is evident
- Located outside the assembly and does not restrict flow of product
- Ideal for receiving areas
- Available in most standard line sizes
- Single probe box accepts one probe of any standard size

Bullet™ Magnet
- Bullet™ Magnets can be used anywhere in a pneumatic system to remove tram metal in receiving areas or ahead of process equipment
- The straight-through flow of the Bullet™ Magnet allows tram metal to be removed from the line with negligible line pressure loss. The tram metal is captured and remains on the magnetic poles
- Bullet™ Magnets are available in a variety of sizes and can be mounted in any position or angle
- A lexan window, built into the removable cover, enables plant personnel to observe pneumatic flow and tram metal collection during operation
- It has a magnetic loss approximately .5 of 1 percent per 100 years
Conveying Line Components

Sight Glass
- Available in carbon steel, stainless steel and aluminum
- Sight glass: cast acrylic resin
- All pipe sizes available; schedule 40, 55 or 10
- 11 ga. wall: 14 & 16 available upon request
- Air-tight seal
- Easy installation
- Grounding strip eliminates buildup of static electricity

In-line sight glass gives you a good, clear look at the material flowing in your bulk conveying system. The precise alignment of the clear acrylic and metal tubing provides a smooth “straight-thru” interior to prevent turbulence.

Prices of special sized and materials, including Pyrex sighting section, available on request.

Switch Assembly
- Part A adaptor
- Mounting and activating brackets
- Position proof switch – standard enclosure SPDT
- Part D coupler

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Size</th>
<th>1.5”</th>
<th>2”</th>
<th>2.5”</th>
<th>3”</th>
<th>4”</th>
<th>5”</th>
<th>6”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Tubing or pipe (reference)
MA adapter (reference only: order separately if required)
Part A adapter
Proof switch
Activating bracket
Flexible Stainless Steel hose (reference)
## Line Components
### Standard Formed Elbows

Pipe and tube bends of up to 180 degrees are readily available in aluminum, stainless, carbon steel and galvanized in the sizes listed below. Other centerline radii are available but not shown. Special shapes, "U" bends, offsets, and bifurcated bends available upon request.

**Order Bends:** By O.D., wall thickness, alloy, degree of bend, centerline radius and tangent.

**Wall Thickness:** 16 ga. (.063), 14 ga. (.083), and 11 ga. (.120) in tubing. Schedles 5, 10 and 40 pipe. Other wall thicknesses on request.


---

### Tube Bending Capabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tube Size</th>
<th>Pipe Size</th>
<th>Outside Diameter (inches)</th>
<th>Common Centerline Radii (CLR) (inches)</th>
<th>Std. Tangent (ST)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>3, 4, 6, 12</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>3, 7.25</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>2.5, 6, 7.5, 9, 12, 15, 18, 24, 30, 36</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2.5, 8, 9, 12, 15, 18, 24, 30, 36, 48</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>48.3</td>
<td>5, 6, 7.5, 9, 10, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, 48</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/8&quot;</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>2.5, 3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 15, 18, 24, 30, 36</td>
<td>4-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>57.2</td>
<td>3, 5, 12, 13, 15, 24, 30, 36</td>
<td>4-1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2.375</td>
<td>60.2</td>
<td>6, 7.5, 9, 12, 15, 17, 24, 30, 36, 48</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>4, 5, 9, 12, 15, 17, 24, 30, 36, 48</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>69.9</td>
<td>2.75, 4, 17, 30, 36, 48</td>
<td>5-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2.875</td>
<td>73.0</td>
<td>12, 12.5, 15, 17, 24, 30, 36, 60</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>4.4, 5, 7.5, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 24, 30, 36, 48</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>82.6</td>
<td>17, 24, 32, 36</td>
<td>6-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>88.9</td>
<td>3.5, 4.5, 6, 8, 7.5, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 24, 30, 36, 48</td>
<td>7&quot; (6&quot; - pipe)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.5, 6, 7.5, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 24, 30, 36, 48</td>
<td>8&quot; (7&quot; - pipe)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>107.9</td>
<td>16, 30, 36, 48</td>
<td>8-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>114.3</td>
<td>6, 9, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 32, 36, 48, 60</td>
<td>9&quot; (8&quot; - pipe)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>120.7</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>9-1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>127.0</td>
<td>5.5, 7.5, 12.5, 15, 17, 22, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>139.7</td>
<td>30, 36</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>152.4</td>
<td>9, 15, 18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60, 72</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>6.625</td>
<td>168.2</td>
<td>18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60, 72</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>8.625</td>
<td>219.1</td>
<td>24, 32, 40, 42, 48, 60, 72, 80</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conveying Line Components

**Tigerflex 2001® Hose**
The Tigerflex 2001® is a polyurethane-lined PVC food grade material handling hose with embedded static wire. The smooth polyurethane liner reduces material build-up, provides high abrasion resistance and quiet operation and is food grade, complying with FDA and USDA requirements. The embedded static wire prevents the build-up of static electricity and helps keep material flowing smoothly. A clear cover and translucent liner allows visual confirmation that material is flowing freely. Service temperature range of -4 °F to 150 °F.

**Tigerflex 2020® Hose**
The Tigerflex 2020® is reinforced polyurethane-lined material handling hose with embedded static wire. Smooth bore construction reduces material build-up and provides high abrasion resistance and quiet operation. Polyester fabric reinforcement provides increase ability to withstand positive pressures. The exposed blue rigid PVC helix is abrasion-resistant, allows the hose to slide easily and is easier to handle. The embedded static wire prevents the build-up of static electricity and helps keep material flowing smoothly. The food grade polyurethane liner complies with FDA and USDA requirements. Service temperature range of -4 °F to 150 °F.

**Tigerclamp™**
The Tigerclamp™ has spiral double bolt clams designed for use on Tigerflex® hoses with convoluted cover (counter-clockwise spiral only). These strong clams have a threaded protective cap that helps prevent inquiry. For adequate holding power, a single clamp may be used on each end for 1.5”- 4” I.D. hose. Two clamps are recommended for each end on 5” I.D. hose or larger. Proper evaluation of holding power for clams must be mined for each individual installation.
Conveying Line Components

Tigerflex® Series ‘WE’ Hose
The Tigerflex® Series ‘WE’ Hose is a PVC, food grade material handling, vacuum and transfer hose with embedded static wire for grounding. Designed with a convoluted cover for increased flexibility and a smooth bore to eliminate material build-up. PVC compound complies with applicable FDA requirements. Service temperatures for static condition range from -4 °F to 150 °F and for dynamic condition range from 14 °F to 104 °F.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WE-150</td>
<td>141925</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.83</td>
<td>50 25</td>
<td>28 28</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-200</td>
<td>141852</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>40 20</td>
<td>28 24</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>102756</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-250</td>
<td>141895</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>40 20</td>
<td>28 24</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>332542</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-300</td>
<td>141941</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.64</td>
<td>40 20</td>
<td>28 24</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>345938</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-400</td>
<td>141976</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.72</td>
<td>35 18</td>
<td>24 20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>332615</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-500</td>
<td>142000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5.75</td>
<td>30 15</td>
<td>24 20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>320218</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-600</td>
<td>142034</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6.81</td>
<td>30 15</td>
<td>24 20</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>103212</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tees

Line Tees
The Line Tee (LT series) is used in any application where an airtight connection of air piping is required.
Conveying Line Components

Vacuum Products

Vacuum Tubing and Fittings
Schenck Process can provide you with a complete line of tubular components for your vacuum cleaning system. Tubing and fittings, stocked in a variety of materials, are manufactured to exacting standards.

Vacuum Hose and Tools
Schenck Process supplies a variety of industrial vacuum hose tools and accessories, ranging from hose, tool holders, hangers and other tool kits.
Raymond® OEM Replacement Parts

Nobody knows Raymond® equipment like we do. We maintain a database by serial numbers of the original specifications for every piece of equipment we have sold. You can feel confident that the OEM replacement part you order will meet your specifications.

On-time delivery
The majority of our customers insist on OEM replacement parts as standard policy, so we keep a large inventory on hand and ready to ship. Our goal is to ship your stock part order within two days after order receipt. Emergency orders with same day shipping are also available for stock items. Customer service is our top priority; we are committed to ship our parts on time, every time.

Inventory management program
Our warehouse inventory is monitored by an automated system that triggers reorder points to assure adequate stock levels. We maintain a supply of most wear parts such as grinding rolls, bull rings, plow tips, liners, hammers, whizzer blades, and feed rolls, as well as bushings and bearings. We also stock many non-wear parts including journal heads and housings, complete journal assemblies, shafts, spiders, plow supports, drive mechanisms, gears and pinions.

OEM reliability
It’s always a good idea to buy genuine OEM parts so you know you are getting a quality part. We have the original manufacturing drawings that show exact metal compositions, fit tolerance, lubrication and other important details. Parts are continually reviewed to implement design improvements while maintaining compatibility with your original equipment.

Customer confidence
We have the solution for all your replacement parts needs and can provide solid OEM answers. You’ll have fewer problems, less downtime, and higher productivity when staying with the supplier of the original equipment.
Raymond® OEM Replacement Parts

Wear parts
Mill and classifier wear parts cover a broad range of individual components, metallurgies and manufacturing processes.

We have an ongoing product improvement program on wear parts metallurgies and designs to provide up to date compositions and manufacturing techniques. You need to have more than one standard choice in wear parts and we make that possible. Depending on your specific application, you will be able to optimize material wear rates and costs to ensure the best combination for your operation.

Non-wear parts
Many equipment replacement parts fall into the non-wear category. These range from small machined components such as journal heads to large machined mill bases. A number of these items are forged and casted specifically for us by specialty manufacturers who keep a master set of our specifications to guarantee that proper manufacturing has been met.
Airlock and Valve Rebuild Program

- Rebuild of all brands of airlocks and valves
- No cost teardown and evaluation
- Airlocks and valves are rebuilt with OEM parts and specifications
- Recommendations will be provided based on our full understanding of your process/application
- Full factory warranty for 12 months

Rebuilt valves and airlocks are ideal for everyday operations or as emergency spares. The Schenck Process Valve and Airlock Rebuild Program can help you reduce total ownership costs by extending the life of your equipment.

Skilled factory-trained technicians at our Sabetha, Kansas facility will complete a thorough evaluation of your equipment. Our trusted experts can review the wear patterns, study the application and make recommendations to improve the performance and extend the life of your valve or airlock. Your product’s rebuild history is documented and that information is used to evaluate life cycles, recommend preventative maintenance programs and changes to your process.

Equipment is rebuilt with high-quality OEM parts, and all major components are refurbished in our state-of-the-art machining center and fabrication facility. Our shop has the ability to repair and rebuild all brands of valves and airlocks to original manufacturer’s tolerances and specifications.

The Process
- Contact your Schenck Process Sales Representative for the Repair Evaluation Request
- Obtain Return Material Authorization (RMA) and ship equipment to the Schenck Process facility
- Upon teardown and evaluation, you will be provided a detailed report with a quotation for the rebuild and a new replacement comparison
- Issue a PO for a rebuilt or new replacement valve or airlock

Guarantees
- 12-month full factory warranty for all parts and labor
- Direct access to skilled factory-trained rebuild technicians and trusted experts
- Stocked parts, components and complete valves and airlocks to ensure quick turnaround
Airlock and Valve Rebuild Program

Available Upgrades
Get more life out of your rebuild with upgrades such as:
- Hard Chrome
- Nedox Coating
- Ceramic Coating
- Tungsten Carbide Coating
- Ceramic Tiles
- Tungsten Tiles
- Teflon Coating
- Different Rotor Configurations (closed vs. open, replaceable tip vs. fixed or relieved, radius pocket)
- Different Finishes and Materials of Construction
- Air Purge and Shear Protectors
- Maintenance Gates

On-Site Evaluations and Audits
Our on-site expert will find solutions to your everyday issues.
- A skilled expert will travel to your location and evaluate your equipment and process applications.
- They will work with engineering, operations and maintenance departments to help increase productivity, decrease down time and reduce maintenance costs.
- You will receive documentation of our findings for your reference, which can be used for future training.
## Rotary Airlock Application Form

### Name
- First Name
- Last Name

### Company Name

### Address
- Street Address Line
- City
- State
- Zip Code
- Country

### Phone Number
- Area Code
- Phone Number

### Email

### Is it a Replacement or New Application?
- Replacement
- New Application

### Equipment Above Rotary Valve
- Chute
- Shredder
- Screw
- Vac. Line
- Cyclone
- Belt
- Hopper
- Pres. Line
- Mixer
- Silo
- Other

### Pressure Type
- Positive
- Negative
- Atmospheric

### Pressure Above
- PSI
- HG
- H₂O

### Size of Inlet/Outlet
- Inches
- Millimeters

### Inlet/Outlet Shape
- Circle
- Square
- Rectangle
- Head of Product
- Continuous Feed

### Location
- Indoors
- Outdoors

### Hazardous Area Certification

### Product Description

#### Product Temperature
- °F
- °C

#### Bulk Density
- PCF
- PPH

#### Rate
- kg/h
- kg/m³

#### Product Characteristic
- Abrasive
- Explosive
- Tends to Pack
- Heat Sensor
- Hydrosopic
- Corrosive
- Other

#### Particle Shape
- Powder
- Fibrous
- Chip
- Pellet
- Flake

#### Particle Size
- Inches
- Millimeters
- Mesh
- Microns

### Motor Requirements

#### Volts (V) / Phase / Frequency (Hz)

#### Instrumentation

#### Motor Enclosure
- TEFC
- Explosion Proof
- Inverter Duty
- Other

#### Drive Options
- No Drive
- Direct
- Chain
- Right Angle
- Parallel
- Slave Drive
- Other

#### Guard
- Plastic
- Aluminum
- Carbon Steel
- Carbon Steel with Front and Bottom
- Other

#### Other Options and Requirements

- (ex. Air Purge, Motion Switch, etc.)

#### Exterior Paint
- Standard Schenck White
- Other

#### Coatings
- Chrome
- Nedox
- Ceramic
- Tungsten Carbide
- Epoxy
- Other

#### Materials of Construction
- Gray Iron
- Aluminum
- Carbon Steel
- Stainless Steel

#### Packaging
- Pallet (Standard)
- Skeleton
- Full Crate
- Export Crate
# Filter Application Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Job Title</th>
<th>Company Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Street Address Line</td>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Is it a Replacement or New Application?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Replacement Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Serial Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Hazardous Area Certification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indoors</td>
<td>Outdoors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating Pressure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pressure Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atmospheric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desired Rating of Dust Collector</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tangential</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Loading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lb/hr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pmax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bar-m/sec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Housing Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hopper Discharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Support Structure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air to Cloth Ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Options and Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exterior Paint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Schenck White</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Materials of Construction Clean Air Plenum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Materials of Construction Dirty Air Plenum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACFM</th>
<th>SCFM</th>
<th>Elevation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Max Temperature Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>°F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moisture Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Filtration Gas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Characteristic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abrasive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Particle Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bag Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cartridge/Bag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bag</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volts (V) / Phase / Frequency (Hz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Airlines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polyflo (Standard)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rotation and Discharge (check all that apply)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clockwise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterclockwise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Support Structure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air to Cloth Ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Platform</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Static Pressure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fan Mount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fan Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arrangement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V-Belt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Filter Media (if not chosen by vendor)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Epoxy Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weld Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| CG 24 | CG80 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ground Wire Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Filter Cage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Galvanized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Options and Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exterior Paint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Schenck White</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Materials of Construction Clean Air Plenum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Materials of Construction Dirty Air Plenum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Valve & Diverter Application Form

Name
______________________________

First Name
______________________________

Last Name
______________________________

Address

Street Address Line
______________________________

City
______________________________

State
______________________________

Company Name
______________________________

Phone Number
______________________________

Area Code
______________________________

Email
______________________________

Is it a Replacement or New Application?

Replacement

New Application

Manufacturer
______________________________

Model Number
______________________________

Serial Number
______________________________

Location

Indoors

Outdoors

Hazardous Area Certification

Pressure Type

Positive

Negative

Gravity

Line Pressure

PSI

HG

H₂O

Line Size

Inches

Millimeters

Inside Diameter

Outside Diameter

Angle

A to B & C

B & C to A

End Type

Flanged End

Stubbed End

Actuator

Not Required

Linear (Electric Actuator)

Rotary (Rack and Pinton)

Manual

Linear (Air Cylinder)

Rotary (Vane)

Solenoid

Not Required

Single Coil

Double Coil

Limit Switch

Not Required

Mechanical Type

Proximity Type

Voltage Requirements

Volts (V) / Phase / Frequency (Hz)

Cavity Purge Kit Required

Yes

No

Position Indicator

Yes

No

Product Description

Product Temperature

°F

°C

Bulk Density

PCF

kg/m³

Rate

kg/h

PPH

Product Characteristic

Abrasive

Explosive

Tends to Pack

Heat Sensitive

Hygroscopic

Corrosive

Other

Particle Shape

Powder

Fibrous

Chip

Pellet

Flake

Other

Particle Size

Inches

Millimeters

Mesh

Microns

Housing Material of Construction

Carbon Steel

Cast Iron

Stainless Steel

Aluminum

Product Contact - Material of Construction

Aluminum

Stainless Steel

Packaging of Equipment

Pallet (Standard)

Skeleton Crate

Full Crate

Export Crate

Exterior Paint

Standard Schenck White

Other

Other Options and Requirements

(ex. Tag Number, Pre-Wire, etc)
# ProDV® (Spheri Valve®) Application Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Job Title</th>
<th>Company Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street Address Line</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Code</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Is it a Replacement or New Application?**
- Replacement
- New Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Serial Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Location**
- Indoors
- Outdoors

**Hazardous Area Certification**

**ProDV® (Spheri Valve®) Size**
- Inches

**ProDV® (Spheri Valve®) Type**
- Bulkhead with Top Adapter
- Bulkhead with Bottom Adapter
- In-line

**Inflatable Seal Material Type**
- Neoprene (Standard)
- Viton
- Blue Silicon (Food Grade)
- Red Silicon (High Temp)
- Other

**Tungsten Carbide Coating**
- Yes
- No

**Plastite Interior Coating**
- Yes
- No

**Air Tube**
- PolyFlo
- Stainless Steel
- Copper

**Exterior Paint Color**
- RAL9003 Signal White
- RAL5002 Ultramarine Blue
- Other

**Packaging of Equipment**
- Pallet (Std)
- Skeleton Crate
- Full Crate
- Export Crate

**Product Description**

**Operating Temperature**
- °F
- °C

**Pressure Above Inlet Greater Than 7 PSI**
- Yes
- No

**Bulk Density**
- PCF
- kg/m³

**Rate**
- kg/h
- PPH

**Product Characteristic**
- Abrasive
- Explosive
- Hygroscopic
- Heat Sensitive
- Corrosive
- Tends to Pack
- Other

**Particle Shape**
- Powder
- Fibrous
- Chip
- Pellet
- Flake
- Other

**Particle Size**
- Inches
- Millimeters
- Mesh
- Microns

**Actuator**
- Not Required
- Rotary (Vane)
- Linear (Air Cylinder)

**Solenoid**
- Not Required
- Single
- Double

**Voltage Requirements**
- Volts (V) / Phase / Frequency (Hz)

**Position Indicator**
- Yes
- No

**Other Options and Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Options and Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Gate Valves Application Form

**Name**  
First Name  
Last Name  

**Address**  
Street Address Line  
City  
State  
Zip Code  
Country  

**Phone Number**  
Area Code  
Phone Number  

**Email**  

---

**Is it a Replacement or New Application?**  
- Replacement  
- New Application  

**Manufacturer**  
Model Number  
Serial Number  

### Location
- Indoors  
- Outdoors  

### Purpose of Valve
- Divert Material Flow  
- Meter Material Flow  
- Process Gate  
- Maintenance Gate  
- Shut Off Material Flow  

### Valve Size

### Connection
- Flanged  
- Stub  

### Valve Shape
- Round  
- Square  
- Rectangular  

### Piping/Tubing
- Pipe  
- Schedule  
- Tubing  
- Gauge  

### Conveyance
- Pressure  
- Vacuum  
- Gravity  

### Pressure/Vacuum Rating
- PSI  
- HG  
- H₂O  

### Material Contact
- Carbon Steel  
- Aluminum  
- 304 Stainless Steel  
- 316L Stainless Steel  

### Orientation of Valve
- Horizontally  
- Vertically  

### Equipment Below Gate Valve
- Chute  
- Shredder  
- Screw  
- Vac. Line  
- Hopper  
- Pres. Line  
- Other  

### Equipment Above Gate Valve
- Chute  
- Shredder  
- Screw  
- Vac. Line  
- Hopper  
- Pres. Line  
- Other  

### Product Description

### Product Temperature
- °F  
- °C  

### Bulk Density
- PCF  
- PPH  

### Product Characteristic
- Abrasive  
- Explosive  
- Hygroscopic  
- Corrosive  
- Tends to Pack  
- Other  

### Particle Shape
- Powder  
- Fibrous  
- Chip  
- Pellet  
- Flake  
- Other  

### Particle Size
- Inches  
- Mesh  
- Millimeters  
- Microns  

### Actuator
- Electric  
- Air Cylinder  
- Hand Crank  
- Wheel  

### Controls Required
- Solenoid  
- Position Indicator Switches  
- Pre-wired Terminal Box  

### Close Through Material
- Yes  
- No  

### Voltage
- 110/120V  
- 24VDC  
- 220 VAC  
- Other  

### Class, Division, and Group

### NEMA Rating
- NEMA 4  
- NEMA 4X  
- NEMA 7/9  

### ATEX Certification Required
- Gas  
- Dust  
- Both  
- Not Required  

### Other Options and Requirements
# Series Feeder Application Form

**Name**
- First Name
- Last Name

**Job Title**

**Company Name**

**Address**
- Street Address Line
- City
- State
- Zip Code
- Country

**Phone Number**
- Area Code
- Phone Number

**Email**

---

**Is it a Replacement or New Application?**
- Replacement
- New Application

**Manufacturer**

**Model Number**

**Serial Number**

---

**Product Description**

**Product Temperature**
- °F
- °C

**Bulk Density Min-Max**
- PCF
- PPH

**Product Characteristic**
- Abrasive
- Explosive
- Corrosive
- Tends to Pack
- Hygroscopic
- Heat Sensor
- Other

**Particle Shape**
- Spherical
- Fibrous
- Crystal
- Granular
- Flake
- Other

**Particle Size Min-Max**
- Inches
- Millimeters
- Mesh
- Microns

**Process Feed Rate**
- kg/h
- lbs/hr

**Flow**
- Measuring Only
- Measuring and Controlling

**Accuracy Required**
- +/-

**Feed Rate Verification**
- Required
- Not Required

**Refill Device Used**
- Bulk Bag
- Rotary Feeder
- Slide Gate
- Screw Conveyor
- Manual
- Pneumatic Conveyor
- Other

**Equipment Below Feeder**
- Chute
- Shredder
- Screw
- Vac. Line
- Cyclone
- Belt
- Hopper
- Pres. Line
- Mixer
- Silo
- Other

**Volumetric Refill Rate for Equipment Below Feeder**
- kg/h
- lbs/hr

**Material Degradation a Detriment to the Process**
- Yes
- No

**Downstream Device Inlet Dimensions**

**Downstream Vapors**

**Downstream Temperature**

**Downstream Pressure**

**Center of Inlet to Center of Discharge Dimension**

---

**Ambient Room Temperature Min-Max**
- °F
- °C

**Location**
- Indoor
- Outdoor

**Motor Proximity to Equipment**

**Computer Controller Proximity to Equipment**

**Allowable Equipment Envelope**
- Wide:
- Deep:
- High:

**Environmental Conditions**
- Water Washdown
- Chemical Washdown
- Dust-Free
- Sanitary

**Explosive Atmosphere (Class, Division, Group(s))**

**Service**
- Industrial
- Food
- Pharmaceutical
- Dairy

**Motor Drive**
- Volts (V) / Phase / Frequency (Hz)
- Volts (V) / Phase / Frequency (Hz)

**Instrumentation**
- Host Communication
- Device Brand/Model

**Communication Protocol**

**Enclosure Mounting Style**
- Loose
- 19" Rack
- Wall
- Panel

**NEMA Rating**
- Drive:
- Instrumentation:

**Estimated Wire Run Distance from Control to Equipment**

**Agency Approvals Required**
- UL
- CSA
- CE
- Other

**Other Options and Requirements**

(ex. Air Punge, Motion Switch, etc.)
Wear Resistant Airlock Packages

Is airlock wear eroding your profit? Let Schenck Process increase the life of your airlock and your profit with wear resistant packages.

Wear is difficult to control, as there are many types and different ways to combat it. At Schenck Process, we examine and study wear patterns to find a solution that will extend the life of your airlock.

Wear can occur in pneumatic conveying or gravity applications. Each has specific characteristics that must be addressed in different ways.

Wear of a few thousandths of an inch on a rotor or housing can cause conveying air leakage. The conveying air leakage will result in a less efficient conveying system and decreased production levels, leading to higher energy costs.

When should you consider investing in wear resistant options? Any time you have an airlock that is not meeting the desired life, impacting production uptime or is difficult to replace.

Schenck Process would like to inspect your worn airlock. We look at wear patterns and recommend what wear resistant options you require. We document the wear history of your airlock and use that information to evaluate life cycles, recommend Preventative Maintenance Programs and improve your process.

Application
- Wear resistance coatings can be applied to airlock bore, end plates, rotor tips, blades, shaft, inlet and outlet
- Coatings are dipped, sprayed (HVOF) or tiled
- All coatings are machined finished for tight tolerance

- Extend airlock life
- Increase operation run time
- Reduce maintenance time
- Keep system running like new
- Increase profitability

www.schenckprocess.com/us • (800) 821-2476
Wear Resistant Airlock Packages

**Options**

**Hard Chrome**
- Rockwell C 56 to 65, 0.003” - 0.005” thick on rotor, 0.005” / 0.010” thick on bore and end plates
- Most cost efficient solution that provides basic wear resistance and improves surface release

**Nedox**
- Rockwell C 65, 0.002” - 0.005” thick
- USDA/FDA approved surface that will not chip or flake
- Provides basic wear resistance and increases release characteristics

**Ceramic Spray**
- Rockwell C 65 to 68, 0.003” - 0.005” thick on rotor, 0.005” / 0.020” thick on bore and end plates
- More effective wear resistance than hard chrome or Nedox

**Tungsten Spray**
- Rockwell C 65 to 69, 0.003” - 0.005” thick on rotor, 0.005” / 0.020” thick on bore and end plates
- More effective wear resistance than hard chrome or Nedox

**Ceramic Tiles**
- Rockwell 45N 75, 0125” thick tiles
- Superior wear resistance compared to coatings and sprays
- Individual tiles can be replaced at time of rebuild
- Tiles vacuum bonded to base metal

**Tungsten Tiles**
- Rockwell HRA 91.3, 0.125” thick tiles
- Superior wear resistance compared to coatings and sprays
- Individual tiles can be replaced at time of rebuild
- Tiles brazed to base metal
Airlock Accessories

- Offering a wide range of airlock accessories: drives, purge kits, blow-thru adapters, surge hoppers and more

Airlock Drives

Right Angle
Right angle drives put the motor and rotor at a right angle. A very commonly used arrangement, right angle drives increase the required headroom for the airlock. The right angle drive is less expensive than the parallel shaft arrangement. Airlocks can be purchased with or without drives, right angle or parallel shaft.

Parallel Shaft
Parallel shaft drives set the motor parallel to the rotor and airlock housing. A parallel shaft drive is more efficient than a right angle drive, enabling the use of a smaller motor while providing a higher amount of torque.

Air Purge Kits
An air purge kit is added to an airlock to eliminate product degradation on the airlock seals and bearings. Air purge should be set at 5 PSI above the pressure in the conveying line.
WG Airlock

**Application**
The WG Airlock is a fabricated wiper style airlock. It has a fabricated non-machined housing with a 6-vane urethane flex tip rotor. Handles a high capacity throughput. The WG Airlock is ideal for handling wood and grain dust from a dust collector hopper discharge.

**Features**
- Urethane flex tip rotor
- Rated for -20” w.c. operation
- Fabricated housing
- Carbon steel construction
- Right angle gear box with chain drive
- Maximum operating temperature of 220 °F
- Fabricated 6 vane carbon steel rotor
- Sealed self-aligning 4 bolt flange

**With Drive**
- 230/460V, 3 PH, 60 Hz

**Options**
- Custom colors
- Custom bolt hole patterns
- Square inlet/outlet flanges
- Extended shaft (WG10 EXT only)
## WG Airlock Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>Motor (HP)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG08</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19.31</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>24.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG10</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>21.31</td>
<td>10.25</td>
<td>26.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG10 EXT</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>27.19</td>
<td>10.25</td>
<td>30.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG12</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12.25</td>
<td>30.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG16</td>
<td>33.25</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>15.38</td>
<td>33.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG20</td>
<td>37.25</td>
<td>32.69</td>
<td>17.38</td>
<td>37.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG24</td>
<td>43.25</td>
<td>36.69</td>
<td>20.38</td>
<td>40.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG30</td>
<td>61.5</td>
<td>43.88</td>
<td>29.25</td>
<td>52.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Side Entry Airlock (SEA)

- Heavy duty cast design
- 15 PSI pressure differential
- OSHA approved enclosed drive guard
- Air purge provisions in casting
- Open end rotors with fixed square tips

Equipment
The Side Entry Airlock (SEA) contains offset inlet and outlet ports to reduce product shearing. It is designed to handle extremely hard pelletized or chip material.

With the SEA's side entry inlet and outlet ports, this airlock can work in situations where typical drop-thru airlocks cannot. The SEA features round 150 lb. heavy-duty flanges on the drop-thru valve.

Features
- 150 lb. drilling heavy duty flanges
- Outboard bearings
- Air purge provisions in casting
- Parallel drive
- OSHA approved enclosed drive guard
- 250 °F temperature design
- Open end rotors with fixed square tips
- Built in adjustable slide gate to meter flow into pockets and reduce shearing in inlet

Options
- Open adjustable tip rotor
- Beveled tips
- Closed end rotor
- Motion switch
- Seal purge with lantern rings
- End plate purge (with enclosed rotor)
- Adjustable metering slide gate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction (material designation – housing / endplates / rotor)</th>
<th>CI/CI/CS</th>
<th>SS/SS/SS</th>
<th>AL/AL/SS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Gray Iron Class 30  150 lb. round flange connection  Dense chrome coat (internal surface)</td>
<td>Cast Alloy CF-8 (304 SS)  150 lb. round flange connection  Dense chrome coat (internal surface)</td>
<td>Aluminum Cast Alloy 356-T6  150 lb. round flange connection  Hard anodized (internal surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endplates</td>
<td>Gray Iron Class 30  Outboard bearing design  Dense chrome coated faces</td>
<td>Cast Alloy CF-8 (304 SS)  150 lb. round flange connection  Dense chrome coated faces</td>
<td>Aluminum Alloy 356-T6  Outboard bearing design  Hard anodized face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Pressure Rating</td>
<td>15 PSI</td>
<td>15 PSI</td>
<td>15 PSI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CI = Cast Iron  CS = Carbon Steel  SS = Stainless Steel  AL = Aluminum
# Side Entry Airlock (SEA) Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>Motor (HP)</th>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEA-15</td>
<td>14.25</td>
<td>26.44</td>
<td>28.06</td>
<td>27.94</td>
<td>18.25</td>
<td>30.19</td>
<td>15.16</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA-30</td>
<td>16.06</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30.75</td>
<td>27.94</td>
<td>19.19</td>
<td>34.31</td>
<td>18.09</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA-60</td>
<td>12.75</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33.69</td>
<td>27.94</td>
<td>20.38</td>
<td>36.06</td>
<td>20.88</td>
<td>10.06</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA-120</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>37.13</td>
<td>37.94</td>
<td>29.13</td>
<td>23.94</td>
<td>44.94</td>
<td>27.53</td>
<td>15.06</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA-200</td>
<td>25.13</td>
<td>43.14</td>
<td>43.75</td>
<td>34.63</td>
<td>26.06</td>
<td>47.94</td>
<td>28.13</td>
<td>14.25</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>1,475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA-300</td>
<td>30.88</td>
<td>44.56</td>
<td>46.44</td>
<td>35.81</td>
<td>29.69</td>
<td>55.69</td>
<td>32.44</td>
<td>16.34</td>
<td>33.5</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.02</td>
<td>1,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA-400</td>
<td>26.88</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>49.88</td>
<td>37.69</td>
<td>31.13</td>
<td>59.63</td>
<td>34.31</td>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>23.25</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4.23</td>
<td>2,140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tapered Rotary Airlock (TRA)

- Heavy duty case design housing and endplates
- Round 150 lb. drilling heavy duty flanges
- One-point “shear” inlet
- Parallel drive
- OSHA approved enclosed drive guard

The Tapered Rotary Airlock (TRA) is designed with a tilted rotor to help minimize rotor wear and allow for easy rotor adjustment. The TRA features a 150 lb. heavy-duty flange and a body vent on the “up” side of the rotation to vent the blow-by air.

Features
- Outboard tapered roller bearings
- Air purge provisions in casting
- Clockwise rotation from drive end
- Shaft drilled and tapped for motion switch
- 250 °F temperature design
- 15 PSI pressure differential

Options
- Special seals
- Cast alloy and aluminum cast alloy housing and end plate options
- Seal purge
- End plate purge
- Motion indicator
## Tapered Rotary Airlock (TRA) Dimensions

![Diagram of Tapered Rotary Airlock (TRA)]

### Drive Guard
- Drive guard shown in phantom lines for clarity.

### AE” NPT Optional Endplate Air Purge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Est. Weight (lbs.)</th>
<th>Motor (HP)</th>
<th>CFR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRA-15</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA-30</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA-60</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA-120</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA-200</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA-300</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA-400</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimensions (inches)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>AA</th>
<th>AB</th>
<th>AC</th>
<th>AD</th>
<th>AE</th>
<th>AH</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>O</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Round Airlock Multi-Duty (RAM)

Application
The Schenck Process RAM airlock is a highly universal airlock. Offering rugged service, the RAM is suitable for use in dilute phase vacuum, pressure or combination vacuum/pressure pneumatic conveying systems where a round flanged inlet is preferred.

Equipment
The Schenck Process RAM Airlock includes rotors and housing that are precision machined to obtain a high degree of accuracy and close tolerances and features outboard bearings that require no lubrication. An exclusive TS4 packing gland seal maintains superior performance up to 10 times longer than a typical three-ring seal.

Operating principle
The RAM airlock transfers granular or powdered materials into or out of a pressurized system. It can maintain either positive or negative pressures. The RAM is available with either open or closed end rotors. With open end rotors, the product comes in contact with the endplates of the housing. With closed end rotors, the product is confined within the pockets of the rotor.

Specifications
- Rated up to 15 psi pressure differential
- Standard temperature rating is 200 °F
- Optional high-temperature rated to 450 °F
- Standard cast gray iron (Class 30) housing and end plates with a carbon steel rotor
- Optional stainless steel housing, endplates and rotor
- Rotors available with fixed or adjustable tips
- Rotors available with open or closed ends
- Radius pocket or reduced volume rotor available
- Chrome plated bore and endplates available.
- Optional industrial grade teflon coated rotor.
- Optional food grade silverstone coated rotor.
Round Airlock Multi-Duty (RAM) Dimensions

Dimensions are for RAM with a parallel drive package. Right angle drives are also available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions – inches (mm)</th>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>OE</th>
<th>CE</th>
<th>HP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM06</td>
<td>12.0’ (305 mm)</td>
<td>21.94’ (557 mm)</td>
<td>18.75’ (476 mm)</td>
<td>8.13’ (207 mm)</td>
<td>1.5’ (38 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM08</td>
<td>13.88’ (353 mm)</td>
<td>22.88’ (581 mm)</td>
<td>18.75’ (476 mm)</td>
<td>5.38’ (137 mm)</td>
<td>1.5’ (38 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM10</td>
<td>16.5’ (419 mm)</td>
<td>25.56’ (649 mm)</td>
<td>22.19’ (564 mm)</td>
<td>5.38’ (137 mm)</td>
<td>1.94’ (49 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM12</td>
<td>21.5’ (546 mm)</td>
<td>28.44’ (722 mm)</td>
<td>28.75’ (730 mm)</td>
<td>10.13’ (257 mm)</td>
<td>1.94’ (49 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM14</td>
<td>26.75’ (679 mm)</td>
<td>33.31’ (846 mm)</td>
<td>28.75’ (730 mm)</td>
<td>8.63’ (219 mm)</td>
<td>2.19’ (56 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM16</td>
<td>29.13’ (740 mm)</td>
<td>38.44’ (976 mm)</td>
<td>28.75’ (730 mm)</td>
<td>10.13’ (257 mm)</td>
<td>2.94’ (75 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CFR</td>
<td>OE</td>
<td>CE</td>
<td>HP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM06</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM08</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM10</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM12</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>1.36</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM14</td>
<td>2.39</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM16</td>
<td>3.11</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
<th>Gray Iron</th>
<th>304 S.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAM06</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM08</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM10</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM12</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>835</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM14</td>
<td>1,345</td>
<td>1,515</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM16</td>
<td>1,940</td>
<td>1,980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outboard Bearing Rotary Valve (OBRV)

- Rugged construction
- High efficiency
- Outboard bearing design offers maximum bearing support
- Minimum leakage blow-back
- Variety of rotor configurations

Equipment
The Outboard Bearing Rotary Valve (OBRV) is a high efficiency airlock with minimum leakage blow-back. Its outboard bearings provide the airlock with maximum bearing support.

The OBRV is designed with shaft braided packing seals that are most frequently used where product contact could damage the seals and cause bearing failure.

Features
- Rugged construction
- High efficiency
- Outboard bearing design offers maximum support
- Minimum leakage blow-back
- Variety of rotor configurations
- Packing glands inside the housing endplates to seal the cavity from the bearings
- Bearings are fitted around the shaft ends in a separate cavity away from the valve body endplates with locking collar to hold the shaft in proper end-to-end alignment

Options
- Motion indicator
- Variable speed drives
- Seal purge
- Endplate purge (closed end rotors only)
- Hard chrome plated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction (material designation – housing / end plates / rotor)</th>
<th>CI/CI/CS</th>
<th>CI/CI/SS</th>
<th>SS/SS/SS</th>
<th>AL/AL/SS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Gray Iron Class 30 Outboard bearing design</td>
<td>Gray Iron Class 30 Outboard bearing design</td>
<td>Cast Alloy CF-8 (304 SS) Outboard bearing design</td>
<td>Aluminum Alloy 356-T6 Hard anodized Rectangular inlet/outlet flanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Plates</td>
<td>Gray Iron Class 30 Outboard bearing design</td>
<td>Gray Iron Class 30 Outboard bearing design</td>
<td>Cast Alloy CF-8 (304 SS) Outboard bearing design</td>
<td>Aluminum Alloy 356-T6 Hard anodized Outboard bearing design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Pressure Rating</td>
<td>15 PSI</td>
<td>15 PSI</td>
<td>15 PSI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Rotor</td>
<td>Carbon Steel c1018 CRS 8 vanes* open adjustable beveled tip rotor</td>
<td>304 Stainless Steel 8 vanes* open adjustable beveled tip rotor</td>
<td>304 Stainless Steel 8 vanes* open adjustable beveled tip rotor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*OBRV-02 has 6 vanes)</td>
<td>Ci = Cast Iron</td>
<td>CS = Carbon Steel</td>
<td>SS = Stainless Steel</td>
<td>AL = Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.schenckprocess.com/us  •  (800) 821-2476
Outboard Bearing Rotary Valve (OBRV) Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Motor (HP)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
<th># of Rotor Vanes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OBRV-02</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>25.69</td>
<td>18.94</td>
<td>19.69</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>15.94</td>
<td>27.19</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>14.81</td>
<td>11.69</td>
<td>10.38</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBRV-04</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>14.75</td>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>26.44</td>
<td>20.38</td>
<td>19.69</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>17.19</td>
<td>29.81</td>
<td>6.88</td>
<td>14.69</td>
<td>11.69</td>
<td>13.25</td>
<td>.75 or 1</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBRV-08</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>22.88</td>
<td>20.44</td>
<td>6.69</td>
<td>17.94</td>
<td>31.31</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>15.94</td>
<td>11.69</td>
<td>15.25</td>
<td>1 or 1.5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBRV-12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15.25</td>
<td>19.75</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>32.88</td>
<td>22.88</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>7.44</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>34.81</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>17.31</td>
<td>16.06</td>
<td>17.75</td>
<td>1 or 1.5</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MTA Airlock

■ Heavy-duty cast, precision-machined valves
■ For use in continuous dense phase convey systems
■ ANSI drilling on the inlet and outlet connections
■ Rated up to 30 psi pressure differential

Application
The MTA is a logical choice for high pressure continuous dense phase convey applications requiring a valve capable of operating at differential pressures up to 30 psi.

Equipment
The MTA is a heavy duty, precision-machined valve, complete with ANSI drilling on the inlet and outlet connections. Available in cast iron, anodized aluminum and stainless steel versions with a wide variety of options and accessories.

All MTA airlocks are standard with machined open-end, fixed relieved tip rotors, inboard bearings, machined housings and end plates. MTA-15 and MTA-30 valves have 8-vane rotors, MTA-60 and MTA-120 valves have 10-vane rotors, while the MTA-200, MTA-300 and MTA-400 valves have 12-vane rotors. Valves utilize an in-board bearing end plate design with precision clearance spherical roller bearings and PTFE spring loaded lip seals on the shaft to allow the valve to withstand the high psi differential pressure.

MTA Specifications (Models 15 - 400)
■ Heavy duty cast gray iron housing, end plates (Class 30)
■ Industrial grade, spring energized PTFE shaft seals
■ Inboard high capacity double row spherical roller bearings
■ Carbon steel rotor construction
■ ANSI top and bottom flange drilling
■ Housing vent with cover plate
■ Clockwise rotation from drive end

Options (Models 15 - 400)
■ Stainless steel or hard anodized aluminum housing and end plates
■ Parallel shaft drive
■ 10-vane or 12-vane open end or closed end rotor with fixed plain tips
■ Adjustable tips
■ Abrasion resistant coatings
■ Housing vent port adaptor
■ Food grade shaft seals
■ Motion indicator
■ Variable speed drives
■ Air purged seal with lantern ring
■ End plate purge (closed end rotors only)
■ Handles temperatures for service up to 350 °F (177 °C)
■ Optional exterior coatings are available
MTA Airlock Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions – inches (mm)</th>
<th>Dimensions – mm</th>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>HP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTA15</td>
<td>11.5” (292 mm) 22.13” (562 mm) 29.5” (749 mm) 13.25” (337 mm) 12.0” (305 mm)</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTA30</td>
<td>13.5” (343 mm) 25.06” (637 mm) 31.56” (802 mm) 15.19” (386 mm) 13.88” (353 mm)</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTA60</td>
<td>16.0” (406 mm) 27.94” (710 mm) 33.0” (838 mm) 16.56” (421 mm) 16.5” (419 mm)</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTA120</td>
<td>19.0” (483 mm) 31.63” (803 mm) 38.19” (970 mm) 18.43” (468 mm) 21.5” (546 mm)</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTA200</td>
<td>21.0” (533 mm) 36.13” (918 mm) 42.19” (1,072 mm) 20.38” (518 mm) 26.75” (679 mm)</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTA300</td>
<td>23.5” (597 mm) 37.63” (956 mm) 50.56” (1,284 mm) 21.13” (537 mm) 29.13” (740 mm)</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTA400</td>
<td>25.0” (635 mm) 43.47” (1,104 mm) 55.25” (1,403 mm) 23.56” (598 mm) 31.5” (800 mm)</td>
<td>4.19</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTA650</td>
<td>32.25” (819 mm) 45.66” (1,157 mm) 56.25” (1,429 mm) 25.63” (651 mm) 35.0” (889 mm)</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTA850</td>
<td>32.25” (819 mm) 45.66” (1,157 mm) 56.25” (1,429 mm) 25.63” (651 mm) 40.0” (1,016 mm)</td>
<td>8.50</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* MTA Models 15 - 400 are available in closed end as well.

MTA Specifications (Models 650 - 850)
- Aluminum, 356-T6 alloy or 304 stainless steel, CF-8 housing and end plates
- 304 stainless steel rotor shaft and blades
- Fabricated rotor, 12 vane, straight blade, open end and fixed relieved tips
- Housing vent with vent cover
- Fabricated carbon steel tail shaft guard
- Clockwise rotation

Options (Models 650 - 850)
- Blow-thru, 304 stainless steel or aluminum construction, 8”, 10” or 12” pipe
- Open end rotor with fixed plain tips in place of relieved tips
- Motion indicator
- Aluminum housing vent adaptor with 5” 150 lb. outlet flange pattern
- Inlet shear protector with vent piping to housing vent
- C-face reducers with TEFC or explosion proof motors
Multi Duty (MD) Airlock

- Versatile airlock can be connected to many different types of storage and conveying devices
- Square flanged inlet and outlet
- Highly reliable, rugged design delivers low maintenance service
- Sealed bearings require no lubrication and provide years of service
- Available in a wide range of sizes
- Special options extend service life in challenging applications

Application
With tens of thousands of installations throughout the world, the Schenck Process MD airlock is a highly universal airlock used to meter dry bulk materials under feeding devices, such as bins, hoppers, mixers, screw conveyors and sifters.

Providing rugged service, the MD is suitable for use in dilute phase vacuum, pressure or combination vacuum/pressure pneumatic conveying systems. Low mounting height is ideal for space restricted applications. With a low profile and a wide flange width, the MD airlock is able to match drill hole patterns of many competitor’s valves for easy replacement.

Equipment
The MD has a cast housing and endplates with a square flange. The rotor and housing are precision machined to obtain a high degree of accuracy and close tolerances. Close tolerances hold the differential pressure across the valve to reduce air leakage. Reducing leakage saves supply gas, reduces spikes in velocity and stabilizes the system.

An exclusive TS4 quad ring shaft seal maintains superior performance lasting up to ten times longer than a typical seal.

Outboard press fit bearings provide better protection, resulting in longer service life. Special wear resistant MD designs are designed to be placed in abrasive environments. Field tests of these designs show a lifespan up to eight times longer than a standard MD airlock.

Operating Principle
The airlock reliably meters products into conveying lines or storage areas. With open end rotors, the product comes in contact with the endplates of the housing. With closed end rotors, the product is confined within the pockets of the rotor.

Features
- Rated up to 15 psi pressure differential
- Standard temperature rating is 200 °F (93 °C)
- Optional high-temperature rated to 450 °F (232 °C)
- Standard gray iron housing and endplates with carbon steel rotor for rugged service applications
- Optional stainless steel housing, endplates and rotor
- Rotors available with fixed or adjustable tips
- Rotors available with open or closed ends
- Radius pocket or reduced volume rotor available
## Multi Duty (MD) Airlock Dimensions

Dimensions are for an MD with a parallel drive package. Right angle drives are also available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions – inches (mm)</th>
<th>Motor (HP)</th>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C (Min.)</td>
<td>C (Max.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD20</td>
<td>10.5” (267 mm)</td>
<td>6.0” (152 mm)</td>
<td>9.38” (238 mm)</td>
<td>18.0” (457 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD40</td>
<td>12.75” (324 mm)</td>
<td>7.38” (188 mm)</td>
<td>10.75” (273 mm)</td>
<td>19.31” (491 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD75</td>
<td>15.75” (400 mm)</td>
<td>8.5” (216 mm)</td>
<td>11.88” (302 mm)</td>
<td>22.06” (560 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD75 EX SH</td>
<td>19.5” (495 mm)</td>
<td>10.0” (254 mm)</td>
<td>13.38” (340 mm)</td>
<td>26.19” (665 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD139</td>
<td>26.0” (660 mm)</td>
<td>12.5” (318 mm)</td>
<td>16.31” (414 mm)</td>
<td>28.19” (716 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD260</td>
<td>31.0” (787 mm)</td>
<td>12.63” (321 mm)</td>
<td>22.0” (559 mm)</td>
<td>32.19” (818 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Inboard Bearing Rotary Valve (RV)

- Rugged construction
- High efficiency
- Minimum leakage blow-back
- Inboard bearings
- Maximum shaft support with a minimum of rotor deflection

Equipment
The Inboard Bearing Rotary Valve (RV) is a high efficiency airlock with minimum leakage blow-back. Its inboard bearings provide the airlock with maximum shaft support and minimize rotor deflection.

The RV features double opposed lip seals that protect the inboard bearings from product infiltration. It is designed for food applications in wash-down environments.

Features
- Rugged construction
- High efficiency
- Inboard bearings
- Minimum leakage blow-back
- Maximum shaft support with a minimum of rotor deflection
- Double opposed lip seals (between the rotor ends and bearings) isolate bearings and protect from infiltration
- Locking collar secures the bearing and shaft assembly in proper end-to-end alignment

Options
- Motion indicator
- Variable speed drives
- Seal purge
- Endplate purge (closed end rotors only)
- Hard chrome bore and endplates with epoxy coated throats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction (material designation – housing / end plates / rotor)</th>
<th>CI/CS</th>
<th>CI/SS</th>
<th>SS/SS/SS</th>
<th>AL/AL/SS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Gray Iron Class 30 Rectangular inlet/outlet flanges</td>
<td>Gray Iron Class 30 Rectangular inlet/outlet flanges</td>
<td>Cast Alloy CF-8 (304 SS) Rectangular inlet/outlet flanges</td>
<td>Aluminum Alloy 356-T6 Hard anodized Rectangular inlet/outlet flanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Plates</td>
<td>Inboard bearing design</td>
<td>Gray Iron Class 30 Inboard bearing design</td>
<td>Cast Alloy CF-8 (304 SS) Inboard bearing design</td>
<td>Aluminum Alloy 356-T6 Hard anodized Inboard bearing design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Pressure Rating</td>
<td>15 PSI</td>
<td>15 PSI</td>
<td>15 PSI</td>
<td>15 PSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Rotor</td>
<td>Carbon Steel c1018 CRS 8 vanes* open end Fixed relieved tips</td>
<td>304 Stainless Steel 8 vanes* open end Adjustable beveled tip rotor</td>
<td>304 Stainless Steel 8 vanes* open end Adjustable beveled tip rotor</td>
<td>304 Stainless Steel 8 vanes* open end Adjustable beveled tip rotor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(*RV-02 has 6 vanes) CI = Cast Iron CS = Carbon Steel SS = Stainless Steel AL = Aluminum
Inboard Bearing Rotary Valve (RV) Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Motor (HP)</th>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
<th># of Rotor Vanes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RV-01</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>See DTL</td>
<td>See DTL</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>21.38</td>
<td>14.69</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16.63</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>11.31</td>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RV-02</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4.13</td>
<td>18.94</td>
<td>25.69</td>
<td>19.69</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>11.69</td>
<td>14.81</td>
<td>6.69</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RV-04</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11.25</td>
<td>14.75</td>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>20.44</td>
<td>26.44</td>
<td>19.69</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>11.69</td>
<td>14.69</td>
<td>6.69</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>0.75 or 1.5</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RV-08</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>23.25</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>20.44</td>
<td>6.69</td>
<td>25.06</td>
<td>11.69</td>
<td>15.94</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>15.25</td>
<td>1 or 1.5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RV-012</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15.25</td>
<td>19.75</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>5.75</td>
<td>23.25</td>
<td>32.88</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>7.44</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>16.06</td>
<td>17.31</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>17.75</td>
<td>1 or 1.5</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>655</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
High Pressure (HP) Airlock

- Ideal for applications requiring a valve suited for operating in the range of 30-50 psi
- HP08 and HP16 models are designed with a 316 stainless steel cast housing and the HP650 and HP850 models in aluminum or stainless steel
- The HP features continuous product contact area welds that are free of cracks and crevices

Application
The HP Airlock is ideal for applications requiring a valve suited for operating in the range of 30-50 psi. HP Airlocks include a range of model types that are suited for hygienic applications in food processing to the ruggedness of conveying materials in the petrochemical industry.

Standard HP Airlock Specifications
- Cast 316SS (CF8M) housing and endplates (solution annealed per ASTM A743)
- Tapered 316 stainless steel cast housing with ceramic bore (HP08 and HP16 only)
- Rotor clearance is adjustable by sliding tapered rotor into the tapered housing (HP08 and HP16 only)
- Fabricated 17-4 PH SS (H1150) rotor:
  - 10 vane (HP08, 10 and 12);
  - 12 vane (HP14, 16, 650 and 850)
  - Closed end only
  - Plain blade and shroud tips
  - Tungsten carbide coating on shroud seal areas and shaft seal areas
  - 2° taper with threaded shaft ends for adjustable clearance
  - Clearance factory set @ .0035”-.005” (.09 - .13 mm)
- Filled PTFE shroud slide ring (food grade, 340 °F, [171 °C])
- High strength silicone inflatable shroud seal (food grade, 350 °F [177 °C])
- Filled PTFE shaft seal (food grade, 400 °F [204 °C])
- Inboard, zero-clearance, tapered roller bearing (200 °F [93 °C])
- Inflatable shroud seal connection assembly with pressure regulator
- Pressure transducer assembly with pressure gauge
- Gasket assembly (food grade, 400 °F [204 °C])
- Fabricated carbon steel tail shaft guard
- 230/460/3PH/60Hz SEW Eurodrive parallel shaft integral gear motor (TEFC)
- Mechanical drive clutch
- Carbon steel hinged drive mount assembly
- Carbon steel drive guard
- Cast 356-T6 aluminum housing vent with flanged stub adaptor
- Fabricated 304SS flanged inlet hopper
- Fabricated 304SS mounting skid
- Fabricated 304SS line injector designed for 90 psi
- SS ID tag and logo assembly
- Standard airlock designed for convey pressures up to 50 psi
High Pressure (HP) Airlock

Specifically designed for the petrochemical industry, HP650 and HP850 valves can handle high rate, high pressure conveying applications such as pellet take-away systems at the discharge of extruders. Handles up to 220,000 lbs. per hour of product. System components are rated at 250 °F (121 °C) or higher.

HP650/850 Specifications
- Designed for extreme high rate and pressure.
- HP650 offers 6.5 CFR 150,000 lbs. (68,039 kg) per hour of product.
- HP850 offers 8.5 CFR 220,000 lbs. (99,790 kg) per hour of product.
- Large capacity cast valve with flanged round inlet and outlet ports.
- Rotors are 12-vane closed end design manufactured from stainless steel.
- Closed end rotors only.
- Units have inboard bearings with spherical roller bearings, and food grade shroud and shaft seals.
- The standard drive package is a chain drive with parallel shaft reducer and c-face motor. Inlet is designed with a v-plow to help reduce product shearing.
- Components (bearings, seals, etc.) are all rated at 250 °F (121 °C) or higher. The valves are also available in an optional high temperature version.
- Designed for 3.5 bar (52 PSIG) design pressures.
- Available in either aluminum or stainless steel construction.
High Efficiency (HE) Airlocks

- Cast gray iron or stainless steel housing and endplates
- Carbon steel rotor
- Outboard bearings
- 15 PSI pressure differential
- Matching top and bottom flange drillings

Equipment
The Schenck Process High Efficiency (HE) Airlock includes two TS4 Seals and a removable inspection door to provide easy access to the interior of the airlock. The HE is equipped with an angled, cast inlet to reduce shear and distribute wear on the airlock and product.

Features
- Cast gray iron or stainless steel housing and end plates
- Carbon steel rotor
- Cast gray iron inspection panel
- TS4 shaft seals
- Outboard bearings
- Carbon steel open or closed end rotors:
  - Straight blade
  - Fixed relieved 1/8” land rotor tips

- Counterclockwise rotation from drive end
- Matching top and bottom flange drillings
- Rated up to 15 PSI pressure differential

Options
- Adjustable tips
- Abrasion resistant coatings
- Stainless steel rotor
- 10 vane rotor
- Variable speed drives
- Hard chrome bore and end plates
- Shaft seal air purge kit and/or end plate air purge kit
- High temperature service, up to 450 °F
# High Efficiency (HE) Airlocks Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7x7</td>
<td>9.13</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>10.63</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9x9</td>
<td>12.25</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>22.56</td>
<td>12.75</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3.63</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>8.75</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12x12</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>26.81</td>
<td>14.88</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11.75</td>
<td>12.75</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15x15</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.94</td>
<td>30.81</td>
<td>16.88</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6.13</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>15.25</td>
<td>15.25</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15.25</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>490</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18x18</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>2.19</td>
<td>34.25</td>
<td>18.63</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18.38</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dimensions are for an HE without drive package, please contact a Schenck Process salesperson for right angle or parallel shaft drive HE Airlock dimensions.
Heavy Duty (HD) Airlock

- Rated up to 15 PSI pressure differential
- 8-vane fixed relieved tip rotor
- Outboard bearing and spring loaded double lip seals
- Ideally suited for low pressure or vacuum convey systems, can also be used as a bulk storage or filtration discharge device

**Application**
The HD Airlock features a round inlet to square outlet (or reverse) and is ideally suited for low pressure or vacuum convey systems. HD Airlocks can also be used as a bulk storage or filtration discharge device.

**Standard HD Airlock Specifications**
- Cast iron housings on the 8x6 through 24x24 models
- Fabricated carbon steel construction on the 30x30 and 36x36 units
- Double lip seal assembly
- Outboard sealed bearings
- Carbon steel machined rotors
- 8 vane rotor
- 8x6 through 20x15 models have open end rotors

- 24x24, 30x30 and 36x36 models have closed end rotors
- Gasket material on flanges is silicone caulk
- Maximum temperature rating: -45 °F to 200 °F (-42 °C to 93 °C)
- Rated up to a 15 psi pressure differential

**Options**
- Stainless steel rotor
- Adjustable tips (HD 12x10 and larger)
- High temperature service up to 450 °F (232 °C)
- Variable speed drives
- TS4 seals (up through HD 24x24 sizes)
- Hard chrome coating on bore and end plates
- Packing gland seals (HD 12x10 and smaller available with air purge)
Heavy Duty (HD) Airlock Dimensions

HD8x6 through 12x10 feature round inlet flanges and square discharge flanges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions – inches (mm)</th>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| HD 8x6 | A: 10.25" (260 mm)  
        | B: 11.0" (279 mm)   
        | C: 3.0" (76 mm)   
        | D: 6.0" (152 mm)  
        | E: 19.44" (494 mm)  
        | F: 9.88" (251 mm)  
        | G: 9.75" (248 mm)  
        | H: 6.0" (152 mm)   | 0.17 | 105 lbs. (48 kg) |
| HD 10x8| A: 11.8" (300 mm)   
        | B: 12.88" (327 mm)  
        | C: 3.88" (99 mm)   
        | D: 6.0" (152 mm)   
        | E: 21.44" (545 mm)  
        | F: 11.0" (279 mm)  
        | G: 11.0" (279 mm)  
        | H: 8.0" (203 mm)   | 0.34 | 145 lbs. (66 kg) |
| HD 12x10| A: 16.63" (422 mm)  
        | B: 16.38" (416 mm)  
        | C: 4.63" (118 mm)  
        | D: 5.0" (127 mm)   
        | E: 27.5" (699 mm)  
        | F: 12.75" (324 mm)  
        | G: 13.0" (330 mm)  
        | H: 10.0" (254 mm)  | 0.60 | 400 lbs. (181 kg) |
### Heavy Duty (HD) Airlock Dimensions

HD16x12 and larger feature square to square flanges.

Dimensions are for an HD without drive package. Please consult your Schenck Process Sales Representative for dimensions on HD airlocks with right angle or parallel shaft drives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions – inches (mm)</th>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>BB</td>
<td>CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 16x20</td>
<td>29.25&quot;</td>
<td>(743 mm)</td>
<td>12.88&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 20x15</td>
<td>32.38&quot;</td>
<td>(822 mm)</td>
<td>14.38&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 24x24</td>
<td>52.0&quot;</td>
<td>(1,321 mm)</td>
<td>20.38&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 30x30</td>
<td>60.25&quot;</td>
<td>(1,530 mm)</td>
<td>24.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 36x36</td>
<td>70.0&quot;</td>
<td>(1,778 mm)</td>
<td>28.38&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Global Cleanable Airlock (GCA)

- Oversized rotor shaft creates a naturally radiused rotor pocket for more complete product release
- Differential pressure up to 1.5 barg is possible without manipulating standard design or clearances
- Available design for NFPA 69 blocking valve requirements
- FDA and EC 1935/2004 approved materials of construction in product contact areas
- CE compliant version available
- Available with integral rail system for endplate and rotor

Application
The GCA and GCA-D (dismountable) airlocks are ideal for applications where dry raw or finished products are being handled in the process and where inspection or system clean-out are required. Because the GCA is designed for high process rates and possesses a number of features suited for sanitary processes the airlock is perfect for food and pet food applications. Processes requiring frequent color change-outs that are found in plastics and pigment production are another fit for the GCA.

Equipment
GCA
The standard GCA is a round inlet, round outlet rotary valve which incorporates seals and product contact surfaces which meet food safety requirements. Endplates and rotor can be disassembled and removed from the valve housing for cleaning. The endplates have specifically been designed for access to the seal area for cleaning or seal replacement. Upon reassembly, the rotor end clearances can be adjusted and set through by use of the integral adjustment screws included in each endplate. Though thorough cleaning is possible, the standard GCA is intended for applications where frequent access to the valve components is not required.

GCA-D
For applications which require frequent access to the valve Schenck Process offers the demountable model GCA-D. The GCA-D is designed with a rail system consisting of externally mounted precision shafts which are fixed to the tail side endplate on one end and are supported by special composite linear bearings pressed into the valve housing on the other. The endplate/rotor assembly can be unbolted from the housing and the assembly can be pulled from the housing and drive coupling while still remaining rigid to the housing via the rail system. These features simplify removal and provide access to the internal valve cavity, rotor pockets and all other product contact areas for quick and easy cleaning. Once the cleaning process is complete, the endplate/rotor assembly simply slides back into place through use of the rail system and is secured with the supplied fasteners. The GCA-D includes all the same functionality as the GCA.
Global Cleanable Airlock (GCA) Dimensions

Features and benefits
- Rugged construction with rotor design providing adequate resistance to deformation at any pressure within the intended use
- Easy access to seals with rotor removed from the endplate
- All stainless steel construction (endplate bearings are an exception)
- Housing and endplates designed for 10 Bar explosion shock resistance (requires additional testing prior to shipment)
- Inner endplate bearings can be replaced without full disassembly of the endplate from the valve
- The valve’s ability to resist deflection in the rotor during operation makes it suited for applications where convey pressure or vacuum could vary
- Close clearance design reduces overall leakage through the valve and minimizes pneumatic system losses

Options
- 1/16" fixed relieved tip rotor blades
- Closed end rotor
- Seal air purge kit with flow meter for each endplate
- Cavity air purge kit with flow meter for each endplate (closed end only)
- Housing vent ports drilled and tapped for customer connection
- Reduced volume open end rotor pockets (25% and 50% volume reduction only)
- Reduced volume closed end rotor pockets (15%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 75% volume reduction)
- NEMA and IEC motors provided by US or ABB respectively
- Variety of internal finishes from CG120 rotor weld finish to a full polish on all wetted parts
- Shear protector, less vent, with upper and lower ANSI or DIN flanges and integral cone which extends inside the GCA housing to within 1/8" of the rotor O.D. (Lower flange I.D. to fit cone intersection so that there are no internal cavities)
- Round ANSI or DIN flange style blow through adapter
- Table style airlock support skid with integrated blow through adapter with ANSI or DIN flanges (welded to table)
- Safety switch for use on GCA-D configurations to indicate when tail endplate has been disengaged
- Speed sensor in tail end cover
Global Cleanable Airlock (GCA) Dimensions

### Standard Specifications

1. **Airlock Specifications:**
   - Cast 316 SS housing and endplates
   - Food grade rotary lip seals
   - Deep groove, sealed, ball bearings
2. **Rotor Specifications:**
   - Fabricated from 304 SS
   - Straight blade
3. **Reducer Specifications:**
   - Manufacturer: Eurodrive
   - Style: Helical worm gear, with right angle c-face adapter
4. **Motor Specifications:**
   - NEMA or IEC motor design
5. **Accessories:**
   - Zero speed sensor
   - Air purge kit
   - Shear protection (inlet)
   - Blow through (outlet)
6. **Weights in table:**
   - Calculated with closed end rotor (not shown)

### Dimensions (inches)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCA6</td>
<td>25.5 23.5 19.5 11.5 11.5 13.5 13.5 11.5 6 0.213 0.167 0.75 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA8</td>
<td>28.6 26.5 22.5 14.5 14.5 16.5 16.5 14.5 10 0.352 0.320 0.75 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA10</td>
<td>32.7 28.7 24.7 16.7 16.7 18.7 18.7 16.7 14 0.442 0.412 1.0 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA12</td>
<td>35.8 31.8 27.8 19.8 19.8 21.8 21.8 19.8 18 0.533 0.502 1.5 900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA14</td>
<td>39.0 35.0 31.0 23.0 23.0 25.0 25.0 23.0 22 0.624 0.593 2.2 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA16</td>
<td>42.1 38.1 34.1 26.1 26.1 28.1 28.1 26.1 26 0.715 0.683 4.0 1500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimensions (mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCA6</td>
<td>25.5 23.5 19.5 11.5 11.5 13.5 13.5 11.5 6 0.213 0.167 0.75 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA8</td>
<td>28.6 26.5 22.5 14.5 14.5 16.5 16.5 14.5 10 0.352 0.320 0.75 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA10</td>
<td>32.7 28.7 24.7 16.7 16.7 18.7 18.7 16.7 14 0.442 0.412 1.0 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA12</td>
<td>35.8 31.8 27.8 19.8 19.8 21.8 21.8 19.8 18 0.533 0.502 1.5 900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA14</td>
<td>39.0 35.0 31.0 23.0 23.0 25.0 25.0 23.0 22 0.624 0.593 2.2 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA16</td>
<td>42.1 38.1 34.1 26.1 26.1 28.1 28.1 26.1 26 0.715 0.683 4.0 1500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Global Cleanable Airlock (GCA) Dimensions

### Standard GCA Model with Drive and Rails – Global Cleanable Airlock (ANSI Flange)

![Diagram of GCA Model]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Motor (HP)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCA6</td>
<td>A 37.25 B 13.38 C 12 D 54.38 E 25.5 F 11.25 G 11.38 H 37 I 11.25 J 6 O 0.213 OE 0.167 CE 0.75</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA8</td>
<td>A 37.25 B 15.5 C 13.88 D 55.19 E 25.5 F 11.75 G 13.25 H 36.38 I 13.5 J 8 O 0.352 OE 0.320 CE 0.75</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA10</td>
<td>A 41.25 B 19.25 C 16.5 D 60.19 E 27.94 F 13.31 G 15.94 H 39.38 I 16.13 J 10 O 0.66 CE 0.610</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA12</td>
<td>A 46.44 B 26.5 C 21.5 D 66.81 E 32 F 14.5 G 21.19 H 43.75 I 19.13 J 12 O 1.42 CE 1.30</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA14</td>
<td>A 54.56 B 28.38 C 26.75 D 77.69 E 37.75 F 16.88 G 23.88 H 49.94 I 21.13 J 14 O 2.35 CE 2.16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA16</td>
<td>A 58.38 B 32.5 C 29.13 D 81.19 E 40.94 F 17.5 G 27.25 H 52.75 I 23.63 J 16 O 3.22 CE 2.87</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Standard GCA Model with Drive and Rails – Global Cleanable Airlock (DIN Flange)

![Diagram of GCA Model]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (mm)</th>
<th>Motor (kW)</th>
<th>Weight (Kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCA6</td>
<td>A 926 B 305 C 1221 D 680 E 268 F 288 G 793 H 288.75 I 152 J 6 O 4.73 OE 165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA8</td>
<td>A 926 B 353 C 1262 D 648 E 279 F 337 G 777 H 342.9 I 203 J 9.97 CE 9.06</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA10</td>
<td>A 1040 B 420 C 1389 D 711 E 330 F 404 G 853 H 409.6 I 254 J 18.69 CE 17.27</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA12</td>
<td>A 1180 B 547 C 1564 D 813 E 368 F 538 G 964 H 485.8 I 305 J 40.15 CE 36.70</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA14</td>
<td>A 1386 B 721 C 1823 D 959 E 428 F 605 G 1119 H 536.6 I 356 J 68.55 CE 61.16</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCA16</td>
<td>A 1483 B 826 C 1919 D 1039 E 444 F 691 G 1199 H 600.1 I 406 J 91.18 CE 81.27</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1636</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Standard specifications

1. **Airlock Specifications:**
   - Cast 316 SS housing and endplates
   - Food grade rotary lip seals
   - Deep groove, sealed, ball bearings

2. **Rotor Specifications:**
   - Fabricated from 304 SS
   - Straight blade
   - Open or closed end construction
   - Fixed relieved 1/8” or 1/16” land
   - Counter clockwise rotation (drive end)

3. **Rail specifications:**
   - Plain linear bearings (press fit)
   - Stainless steel rails

4. **Reducer Specifications:**
   - Manufacturer: Eurodrive
   - Style: Helical worm gear, with right angle c-face adapter

5. **Motor Specifications:**
   - NEMA or IEC motor design

6. **Accessories:**
   - Zero speed sensor
   - Air purge kit
   - Shear protection (inlet)
   - Blow through (outlet)

7. **Weights in table:**
   - Calculated with closed end rotor (not shown)
Fabricated Square (FS) Airlock

Application
The Schenck Process Fabricated Square (FS) Airlock is equipped with flexible, wiper blade rotors. These extra flexible blades provide superior handling for stringy or fibrous products.

This airlock is designed for applications where little or no pressure differential is present across the inlet or outlet ports and temperature is ambient. The Fabricated Square (FS) Airlock is perfectly suited for use in the wood, grain and agriculture industries.

Standard Specifications
- Fabricated carbon steel housing
- Fabricated carbon steel endplates with 4 bolt flange bearings
- Carbon steel urethane sandwich rotor
- Carbon steel graphite filled 6 vane rotor
- Urethane flex tips
- Counter clockwise rotation (clockwise rotation for models FS 30x30 and larger)
- 220° F maximum operating temperature
- Rated for 20” w.c. maximum operating pressure

With Drive
- 230/460V, 3 PH, 60Hz; TEFC
- 18 RPM (24 RPM for FS 24 x 24)

Options
- 304 stainless steel construction
- Extended shaft (FS 12x10 model only)
# Fabricated Square (FS) Airlock Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FS 10x8</td>
<td>16.75</td>
<td>10.59</td>
<td>18.59</td>
<td>13.00</td>
<td>23.31</td>
<td>6.13</td>
<td>10.50</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>10.75</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 12x10</td>
<td>18.75</td>
<td>11.72</td>
<td>19.66</td>
<td>16.00</td>
<td>26.81</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>11.50</td>
<td>7.25</td>
<td>10.75</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 16x12</td>
<td>21.25</td>
<td>15.09</td>
<td>23.53</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>29.94</td>
<td>9.50</td>
<td>13.00</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 20x15</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>17.03</td>
<td>25.47</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>31.81</td>
<td>11.50</td>
<td>14.75</td>
<td>10.25</td>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>1.94</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>530</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS 24x24</td>
<td>33.88</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td>28.88</td>
<td>28.00</td>
<td>38.31</td>
<td>13.50</td>
<td>19.13</td>
<td>14.75</td>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>1.94</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fabricated Round (FR) Airlock

**Application**
The Schenck Process Fabricated Round (FR) Airlock is equipped with flexible, wiper blade rotors. These extra flexible blades provide superior handling for stringy or fibrous products.

This airlock is designed for applications where little or no pressure differential is present across the inlet or outlet ports and temperature is ambient. The Fabricated Round (FR) Airlock is perfectly suited for use in the wood, grain and agriculture industries.

**Features**
- Fabricated carbon steel endplates with 4 bolt flange bearings
- Carbon steel 6 vane rotor
- 220° F maximum operating temperature
- Fabricated carbon steel endplates with 4 bolt flange bearings
- Rated for 20” w.c. maximum operating pressure

**With Drive**
- 230/460V, 3PH, 60Hz; TEFC
- 18 RPM

**Option**
- 304 stainless steel construction
### Fabricated Round (FR) Airlock Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Motor (HP)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 16x12</td>
<td>A 23 B 7.25 C 21</td>
<td>D Min. 15.09 Max. 23.53 E 9.5 F 29.81 G 9</td>
<td>CFR 1.47 1.5 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 20x16</td>
<td>A 27.75 B 9.25 C 25</td>
<td>D Min. 17.03 Max. 25.47 E 11.5 F 33.88 G 11.5</td>
<td>CFR 3 2 545</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guard Shown in Views as Phantom Lines for Clarity

Guard Shown in Views as Phantom Lines for Clarity

4.63"
CV Airlock

**Application**
The CV blow-thru design allows the airlock to meter product from rotating pockets directly into the conveying line. It is perfect for handling light bulk density product or powders. Special designs for handling frozen food products are also available.

**Equipment**
CV Airlocks are available in cast iron, 304 stainless steel, or aluminum construction. Housings and end plates are cast construction while rotors are one-piece, fixed-relieved, open end fabricated construction. The “CV” units utilize dual, single lip seals and inboard press fit bearings. Rotors have 1/16” land rotor tips with options for various adjustable tips. The CV Airlock is available in either a baffled or non-baffled inlet arrangement. Housings with built-in baffles are recommended when handling light bulk density product or powders that would normally not flow well with blow-by air circulating through the product. CV Airlocks are available with inlet and outlet line connections in 3”, 4”, and 5” sizes.

**Available Options**
- Adjustable tips in carbon or stainless steel
- 304SS rotor in place of a carbon steel rotor
- Reduced volume rotor
- Hard chrome bore and end plates
- Industrial grade Teflon coated rotor
- Silverstone coated rotor
- Shaft seal purge kit

- Highly efficient, rugged design
- Minimum leakage blow-back
- 15 PSI pressure differential
- Inboard bearing design offers maximum shaft support
# CV Airlock Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CFR</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>Motor (HP)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CV-04</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>12.75</td>
<td>6.13</td>
<td>19.75</td>
<td>6.88</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>23.63</td>
<td>20.44</td>
<td>18.44</td>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>14.75</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CV-12</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>17.13</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>24.44</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>29.25</td>
<td>24.38</td>
<td>22.75</td>
<td>18.50</td>
<td>5.75</td>
<td>19.75</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CMD Airlock

Application
The CMD airlock is ideal for applications in systems where traditional Schenck Process MD airlocks handling dry raw or finished products have been utilized, but where increased levels of inspection or system clean-out are now required. Because the CMD is designed for high process rates and possesses a number of features suited for sanitary processes the airlock is perfect for food and pet food applications. The CMD is available in three model sizes consisting of the CMD75, CMD139 and CMD260. Models corresponding to other traditional MD airlock sizes are not available at this time.

Equipment
The standard CMD is a square inlet, square outlet rotary valve which incorporates seals and product contact surfaces that meet food safety requirements. The CMD is designed with a rail system consisting of externally mounted precision shafts which are fixed to the tail side endplate on one end and are supported by special composite linear bearings pressed into the valve housing on the other. The endplate/rotor assembly can be unbolted from the housing and the assembly can be pulled from the housing and drive coupling while still remaining rigid to the housing via the rail system. These features simplify removal and provide access to the internal valve cavity, rotor pockets and all other product contact areas for quick and easy cleaning. The endplates have specifically been designed to access the seal area for cleaning or seal replacement. Once the cleaning process is complete, the endplate/rotor assembly simply slides back into place through use of the rail system and is secured with the supplied fasteners. Upon reassembly, the rotor end clearances can be adjusted and set through by use of the integral adjustment screws included in each endplate.

Features and benefits
- Oversized rotor shaft creates a naturally radiused rotor pocket for more complete product release
- Differential pressure ranging up to 1.5 barg is possible without manipulating standard design or clearances
- FDA approved materials of construction in product contact areas
- Standard with integral rail system for endplate and rotor access

Features and benefits
- Rugged construction with rotor design provides adequate resistance to deformation at any pressure within the intended use
- Easy access to seals with rotor removed from the endplate
- All stainless steel construction (endplate bearings are an exception)
- Inner endplate bearings can be replaced without full disassembly of the endplate from the valve
- The valves ability to resist deflection in the rotor during operation makes it suited for applications where convey pressure or vacuum could vary
- Close clearance design reduces overall leakage through the valve and minimizes pneumatic system losses
- Maximum 32 Ra finish on all wetted (product contact) parts
- Rail removal system consisting of stainless steel composite linear bearings pressed into machined housing bosses, stainless steel precision rails and Allen Bradley non-contact safety switch for indication of endplate engagement

Options
- Seal air purge kit with flow meter for each endplate
- NEMA motors
- Speed sensor in tail end cover
CMD Airlock Dimensions

1. **Airlock Specifications:**
   - CMD75, CMD139 and CMD260 model sizes
   - Cast 316 SS housing and endplates
   - Food grade rotary lip seals
   - Deep groove, sealed, ball bearings

2. **Rotor Specifications:**
   - Fabricated from 304 SS
   - Straight blade
   - Open end construction
   - Fixed relieved 1/8” land
   - Counter clockwise rotation (drive end)

3. **Rail Specifications:**
   - Plain linear bearings (press fit)
   - Stainless steel rails

4. **Reducer Specifications:**
   - Manufacturer: Eurodrive
   - Style: Helical worm gear, with right angle c-face adapter

5. **Motor Specifications:**
   - NEMA or IEC motor design

6. **Accessories:**
   - Zero speed sensor
   - Air purge kit
   - Shear protection (inlet)
   - Blow through (outlet)

7. **Weights in table:**
   - Calculated with closed end rotor (not shown)

---

**Standard specifications (with drive)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Motor (HP)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMD75</td>
<td>41.25</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>15.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMD139</td>
<td>46.56</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>19.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Inlet/Outlet Flange Pattern**

**See Flange Pattern**

---

www.schenckprocess.com/us  •  (800) 821-2476
Convey Heavy Duty (CHD) Airlock

- Capacities up to 20 cu. ft. / revolution
- Available in carbon steel or 304 stainless steel construction
- 30x28 endplates are fabricated, 36x32 and 36x44 are cast
- Maximum differential operating pressure of 10 psig

Application
The CHD is often used in the ethanol, grain and pet food industries where high convey rates at low pressures are required.

Equipment
Convey Heavy Duty (CHD) airlocks are available in either carbon steel or 304 stainless steel and come standard with machined fabricated housings and cast endplates, outboard extended inner race bearings and spring loaded lip seals. The CHD30x28 model comes with a 10-vane rotor while the CHD36x32 and CHD36x44 models are equipped with 12-vane rotors. All three models come standard with straight blade, closed end style, 1/8" land, fixed relieved tips. The CHD airlocks are designed and rated for a maximum differential operating pressure of 10 psig and a maximum operating temperature of 200° F.

Options
- CG24, CG80 and CG120 rotor welds
- High temperature service 200° F to 350° F
- Packing gland seals
- Motion switch/NEMA 4, 7 and 9
Convey Heavy Duty (CHD) Airlock Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 x 28</td>
<td>A 39.44  B 41  C 18.88  D 60.38  E 41.5  F 38.25  G 18.63  H 37.75  I 56.63  J 33.5  K 23.13  L 30.5  M 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 x 32</td>
<td>A 42.06  B 41  C 21.5  D 65.63  E 44.13  F 43.5  G 21.25  H 43  I 60.56  J 35.25  K 25.31  L 34  M 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 x 44</td>
<td>A 42.06  B 41  C 21.5  D 65.63  E 44.13  F 43.5  G 21.25  H 43  I 72.66  J 41.25  K 31.31  L 46  M 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stock® Knife Gate Valves

Stock® Knife Gate Valves (KGVs) are designed and manufactured in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) standard. The standard requires dust tight burner line isolation at the pulverizer and at the burners to provide safety during the operation and maintenance of pulverized fuel firing systems. Because of their positive shut-off capabilities, KGVs are vital for isolation in the burner line between a burner and pulverizer. This ability to isolate portions of the burner line allows routine maintenance to be performed safely.

KGVs are specially designed for extreme service. These valves are also used for the isolation of material feed downspouts located between the feeder and pulverizer, allowing safe access and maintenance of the feeders without exposure to dangerous hot air. The KGV is suitable for the adverse conditions experienced in power plants and bulk material handling applications with operating temperatures up to 700 °F / 370 °C with upgrade options available to 1000 °F / 540 °C.

KGVs are designed to handle high velocity material dust contamination, limited maintenance access, and infrequent valve operation. These valves will maintain operational integrity after continuous exposure to internal flow of high velocity material and air mixture. KGVs meet the NFPA requirements for containment of explosion pressures.

KGVs feature a low profile that adapts to new installations or retrofits. To isolate a pipe, the actuator turns the screw, which slides the knife gate into the pipe. As the valve closes, the gate seating cam lifts the gate into the seating surface for a dust tight seal. The packing gland keeps any dust from leaking out of the valve, and the tungsten carbide surface treatment slows valve surface wear. When retracted, no portion of the gate remains in the pipe, so the flowing coal does not wear the gate. Because of the tight seal provided by the gate seating cams, there is minimal leakage of gas, so workers can maintain the pulverizer without being subjected to extreme hot gases and dust.

- Material isolation in harsh environments
- NFPA compliant at 50psi / 3.5 barg
- Manual, electric or pneumatic operator
- Low profile design
- Fully retractable gate
- Tungsten carbide coated wear surfaces
- Gate seating cam(s)
- Adjustable, high temperature packing
Stock® Knife Gate Valves

Features of Stock® Knife Gate Valves

Low profile design
Maintains 2-1/2 in / 63.5 mm or 3 in / 76 mm flange-to-flange dimension to minimize space requirements. Adapts easily to new installations and retrofits.

Fully retractable gate
Stainless steel gate is resistant to corrosion and is polished to prevent damage to packing seal.

Gate plow
Cleans material from the gate guide during gate closure to prevent binding.

Tungsten carbide coated wear surfaces
Protects the internal surface from abrasion to provide extended service life.

Gate seating cam(s)
Forces gate into a dust tight, metal-to-metal seal to minimize leakage.

High temperature finish
Protects the exterior surface from rust and corrosion, even at high temperatures.

Adjustable, high temperature packing
Provides for external adjustments of the packing to compensate for wear. The packing is suitable for temperatures up to 700 °F / 370 °C.

Special fabrication
Metals, packing and paint can be used for operating temperatures up to 1,000 °F / 540 °C.

Manual Actuation
Standard hand-wheel or stub shaft operator

Pneumatic Acuation
Optional operators include stub shaft (for use with pneumatic wrench), pneumatic cylinder, and electric motor actuator

Electric Actuation
Rotary electric actuator with hand-wheel override

Self-cleaning actuator
As operating screw rotates, thread-cutting nut on gate cleans dust from screw and minimizes operating force on manual and electric actuators.

Anti-friction thrust bearing
Aligns and supports the actuator screw, reducing operating axial forces on manual and electric actuators.

Complete pneumatic control packages
Limit switches and solenoid valves can be piped and wired for immediate connection to power and control sources.

Standard bolting flanges
Bolts to ANSI standard flanges for easy installation.

Special dimensions
Bolting patterns and valve sizes can be designed to fit most custom and lined pipes.

Complete factory support
Application assistance, Stock Equipment field service, and one-year warranty ensures complete satisfaction.
Stock® Bulk Material Valves

- Engineered to close through a standing column of material
- U shaped gate keeps rollers, rack and pinion completely out of the material stream
- Double rack and pinions assure gate closure without cocking or binding
- Positive material shutoff
- Built to last

Stock® Bulk Material Valves (BMV) control material flow from bins, hoppers, chutes, silos, and long downspouts. The self-cleaning rack and pinion design makes this valve extremely suitable for bulk material applications where positive shutoff is required through a standing column of material. The pinions drive through the gate ladder rack, providing self-cleaning operation. Any material accumulating on top of the gate rack will be crushed and passed through, thus eliminating the possibility of gate binding.

Stock® BMV’s are built to endure material handling applications that involve harsh environments, wide temperature ranges, pressure differentials, and unusual flow characteristics. All Stock® Bulk Material Valves are dust-tight. The overlap closure of the gate and self-cleaning racks makes these valves well suited for handling fine and dusty materials. The Stock® design allows for routine maintenance and inspection and permits the removal of the gate assembly while the valve remains in place. The gate operating shaft is located above the gate rack, keeping bearings, rollers and the pinion shaft out of the active material stream.

Stock® BMV’s have a wide range of applications. For bunker/silo applications, a number of valve sizes with round or rectangular inlets are available. For feeder inlet shut-off, the same basic design is applied to the robust construction necessary to meet NFPA explosion requirements.

Stock® Bulk Material Valve Designs

VB: Vertically Bolted

VS: Vertically Studded

VT: Vertically Tapped

Also available in designs suitable for inclined installations. Offset between the inlet and outlet reduces flow restrictions. Brake assembly included.
Stock® Bulk Material Valves

Stock® Bulk Material Valve Features

Access Openings
Dust-tight covers, fastened with wing nuts for easy removal, allow for routine maintenance and inspection of the inside of the valve without complete valve removal.

Deep “U” Shaped Gate
The gate is fabricated in the shape of a winged “U” which keeps the supporting rollers, racks, and pinions completely out of the material stream and minimizes potential corrosion from moisture in the material.

Double Rack and Pinions
To assure closure of the gate without binding or cocking, two pinions on the operating shaft engage ladder racks which run down each side of the gate. The pinions are located above the racks providing positive tooth engagement.

Dust-Tight Construction
All joints are welded and ground smooth to eliminate any ledges on which material could accumulate. The end cover, provided for gate removal and interior access, is equipped with a rubber gasket, assuring dust-tight integrity of the valve.

Gate Support Rollers
Support for the gate is provided with externally greasable rollers. The rollers contain sealed, anti-friction bearings to ensure long life and ease of gate operation.

Gear Reducer
A gear reducer for ease of operation is supplied on manually operated valves 30” and larger and in applications with special chain pull requirements.

Positive Shut-Off of Material Flow
Gates are designed with four-sided overlap closure which provides positive shutoff of material flow every time.

Self Cleaning Design
The ladder racks consist of a series of rectangular, tapered holes that prevent material accumulation, resulting in virtually jam-proof operation.

Stock® Bulk Material Valve Design Options

Operator Location
Right- or left-hand operator mounting is available to suit the requirements of the installation.

- Operation Type
- Electric Operation
- Hydraulic or Pneumatic
- Manual Operation
  - Pocket Sheave
  - Hand-wheel

End-of-Travel Indicator
Where local gate position indication is required, a highly visible pointer with legend plate is attached to the housing on the dead-end of the valve pinion shaft. If remote indication is required, cam-operated limit switches are provided in an external housing. These limit switches are double-pole, double-throw, NEMA 12 rated. Housings are available for NEMA 4, 7, and 9 areas.

Custom Sizing
Valves can be made in virtually any size to suit your application needs. They are sized to exact interface dimensions. Square, round, or rectangular inlets and outlets are available.

Materials of Construction
A wide range of construction materials are available: mild steel, Cor-Ten® steel, 304 and 316 stainless steels. Other materials are available upon request, including various body liner materials. Upgrades are available for elevated temperatures.

Water Collecting Capability
When closed, valves with the water collecting capability can channel free water to a drain. This is particularly useful for applications that experience water accumulations in the silo, hopper or bunker. Valves with the water-collection feature have a stainless-steel-lined sloping gate. A brake is supplied to prevent gate slippage, and a top access door is provided for gate inspection and removal. These dust-tight valves have a six-inch diameter bottom outlet for connection to a drain pipe.
## Single Gate Dimensions

### Round Flange
- **H** – Bolt circle diameter
- **J** – Number of bolt holes
- **K** – Bolt holes on or straddle centerline

### Square Flange
- **N** – Number of bolt holes
- **P** – Bolt hole spacing
- **Q** – Bolt holes on or straddle centerline

---

![Diagram](image)

---

### Dimensions – Inches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valve Size</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>Q</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>74-1/8</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>34-1/4</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>49-1/2</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>STRADDLE</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>47-1/2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>VARI</td>
<td>STRADDLE</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>83-1/8</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>37-1/4</td>
<td>59-1/2</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>STRADDLE</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>53-1/2</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>VARI</td>
<td>STRADDLE</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>93-1/8</td>
<td>37-1/4</td>
<td>57-1/2</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>41-11/16</td>
<td>66-1/4</td>
<td>62-3/4</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>STRADDLE</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>VARI</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>102-1/8</td>
<td>40-1/4</td>
<td>60-1/2</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>44-11/16</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>69-1/4</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>STRADDLE</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>VARI</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Dimension drawing for layout only. Dimensions subject to change. Not certified for construction. Right-hand operator shown.*
## Twin Gate Dimensions

Below is a dimension drawing for layout only. Dimensions subject to change. Not certified for construction. Right-hand operator shown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valve Size</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>73-1/8</td>
<td>21-1/8</td>
<td>29-3/8</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>43-1/2</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1-1/8</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>35-3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>85-1/8</td>
<td>24-1/8</td>
<td>32-3/8</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>49-1/2</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1-1/8</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>99-1/8</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>59-1/4</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1-1/8</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>111-1/8</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>65-1/4</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1-1/8</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Stock® Air Coal Valve (ACV) is a double rack and pinion style valve used as a means of isolation below a feeder. The air-tight body provides positive shut-off to minimize hot air and gases from entering the feeder during maintenance. This is accomplished by means of a precision machined gate and inlet surface. The gate is supported on adjustable slide bars located between the gate surface and inlet skirt.

Stock® ACVs are constructed to meet National Fire Protection Agency (NFPA) code and will withstand a 50 psi explosion. Because the ACV restricts the flow of hot air and gases in the downstream system, a safe environment is facilitated for workers to carry-out routine maintenance above the valve.

The ACVs self-cleaning rack and pinion design eliminates the possibility of gate binding. The pinions drive through the gate ladder rack, crushing any material accumulation on the top of the gate rack so that it may pass through. Stock® ACV’s have dust-tight bodies to prevent any gas or fine materials from escaping to the outer vicinity of the plant.

The rack and pinion design also allows for valve closure through a standing column of material. This ability is especially beneficial for emergency situations where positive closure is required due to a plugged downspout.

**Air Coal Valve Design Options**

**Operator Location**
Right- or left-hand operator mounting options are available.

**Operation Type**
- Electric Operation
- Hydraulic or Pneumatic
- Manual Operation
  - Pocket Sheave
  - Hand-wheel

**End-of-Travel Indicator**
Where local gate position indication is required, a highly visible pointer with legend plate is attached to the housing on the dead-end of the valve pinion shaft. If remote indication is required, cam-operated, NEMA rated limit switches and external housing are provided.

**Custom Sizing**
Valves can be made in any size to suit your application needs. Square, round, or rectangular inlets and outlets are available.
Stock® Air Coal Valves

Customized Materials of Construction
A wide range of steel available: mild steel, 304 and 316 stainless steels. Other materials are available upon request, including various body liner materials. Upgrades are available for elevated temperatures.

Features of the Stock® Air Coal Valve

Access Openings
Dust-tight covers, fastened with wing nuts for easy removal, allow for routine maintenance and inspection of the inside of the valve without complete valve removal.

Deep “U” Shaped Gate
The gate is fabricated in the shape of a winged “U,” which keeps the supporting rollers, racks, and pinions completely out of the material stream and minimizes potential corrosion from moisture in the material.

Double Rack and Pinions
To assure closure of the gate without cocking or binding, two pinions on the operating shaft engage ladder racks which run down each side of the gate. The pinions are located above the racks providing positive tooth engagement.

Dust-Tight Construction
All joints are welded and ground smooth to eliminate any ledges on which material could accumulate. The end cover, provided for gate removal and interior access, is equipped with a rubber gasket, assuring dust-tight integrity of the valve.

Gate Support Slide Bars
Slide bars allow for the adjustment of valve clearance to suit the application. The top surfaces is machined flat for dust elimination. The slide bars are placed on each side, away from material flow.

Gear Reducer
A gear reducer for ease of operation is supplied on all manually operated valves 30” and larger.

Manual Operation
Valves are equipped with either a hand-wheel or pocket sheave in order for the valve to be controlled manually by the operator. A hand-wheel is provided when the valve is within reach of the operator. A pocket sheave is supplied when the valve is not readily accessible to the operator.

Positive Shut-Off of Material Flow
Gates are designed with four-sided overlap closure which provides positive shutoff of material flow every time.

Self Cleaning Design
The ladder racks consist of a series of rectangular, tapered holes that prevent material accumulation, resulting in virtually jam-proof operation.
### Gate Valves Application Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Job Title</th>
<th>Company Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Street Address Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Is it a Replacement or New Application?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Serial Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indoors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Purpose of Valve</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Divert Material Flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Gate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valve Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flanged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valve Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Piping/Tubing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pipe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conveyance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pressure/Vacuum Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316L Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Orientation of Valve</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horizontally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment Below Gate Valve</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment Above Gate Valve</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Product Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Temperature</th>
<th>Bulk Density</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>°F</td>
<td>°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Characteristic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abrasive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Particle Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pellet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Particle Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actuator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Controls Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solenoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Close Through Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110/120V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class, Division, and Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEMA Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEMA 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATEX Certification Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Options and Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**YV Diverter Valve**

- Directs material from one source into two destinations (or reverse)
- Cylindrical cast housing provides a smooth material flow
- Diverting blades and shafts are 304 stainless steel
- Designed for use in vacuum or pressure systems

**Application**
The Schenck Process YV Diverter is designed for use in vacuum or pressure systems. All YV Divers feature a replaceable, resilient urethane sleeve to provide a tight seal for the diverting blade. When wear occurs the sleeve can be quickly and easily replaced.

YV Divers direct material from one source into two destinations (or reverse); each leg is 22.5° off vertical centerline. Its cylindrical cast house provides a smooth, low resistance path, which prevents accumulation and degradation of the product.

**Features**
- Stainless steel flapper and shaft
- Polyurethane sleeve
- Teflon shaft bushing
- Standard plain end connections in pipe or tubing sizes, flanged available by special order

**Options**
- White polyurethane or white nitrile sleeve
- Limit switch proofing in NEMA 4 or NEMA 7/9
- Automatic or manual operators
  - Automatic operator is a pneumatic cylinder actuator
  - Manual operator is available on diverters up to 4-1/2"
- Filter/lubricator assembly
- Oversized air cylinder

**Construction (material designation)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cast Iron</th>
<th>Aluminum</th>
<th>Stainless Steel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>3 parts Line adapter Cone section “Y” transition section</td>
<td>3 parts Line adapter Cone section “Y” transition section</td>
<td>3 parts Line adapter Cone section “Y” transition section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diverting Blades and Shafts</td>
<td>304 stainless steel</td>
<td>304 stainless steel</td>
<td>304 stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sizes Available (plain end)</td>
<td>From 2-1/2” pipe size to 10” pipe size (also tubing sizes)</td>
<td>From 2-1/2” pipe size to 10” pipe size (also tubing sizes)</td>
<td>From 2-1/2” pipe size to 10” pipe size (also tubing sizes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cone Section Sleeve</td>
<td>White polyurethane White nitrile</td>
<td>White polyurethane White nitrile</td>
<td>White polyurethane White nitrile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divert Angle</td>
<td>22.5°</td>
<td>22.5°</td>
<td>22.5°</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# YV Diverter Valve Dimensions

---

**TOP VIEW**
Typical YV25 through YV50

**TOP VIEW**
Typical YV55 through YV100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>GI</th>
<th>SS</th>
<th>AL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YV25</td>
<td>13.69</td>
<td>20.31</td>
<td>5.81</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>6.63</td>
<td>12.44</td>
<td>24.50</td>
<td>8.56</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>7.34</td>
<td>34.00</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>2.38</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YV30</td>
<td>8.69</td>
<td>15.31</td>
<td>5.81</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>6.63</td>
<td>12.44</td>
<td>24.50</td>
<td>8.56</td>
<td>14.19</td>
<td>5.44</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YV35</td>
<td>10.94</td>
<td>23.88</td>
<td>7.06</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>7.88</td>
<td>14.94</td>
<td>22.51</td>
<td>6.44</td>
<td>21.06</td>
<td>8.56</td>
<td>34.81</td>
<td>11.50</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YV40</td>
<td>11.19</td>
<td>23.88</td>
<td>7.06</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>14.94</td>
<td>22.51</td>
<td>6.81</td>
<td>19.25</td>
<td>7.56</td>
<td>35.06</td>
<td>11.31</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YV45</td>
<td>10.63</td>
<td>23.94</td>
<td>7.06</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>9.06</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>22.51</td>
<td>7.13</td>
<td>19.75</td>
<td>7.56</td>
<td>34.63</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YV50</td>
<td>11.25</td>
<td>24.38</td>
<td>7.06</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>22.51</td>
<td>7.44</td>
<td>19.25</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>35.63</td>
<td>10.88</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YV55</td>
<td>12.44</td>
<td>24.81</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>10.63</td>
<td>17.31</td>
<td>23.56</td>
<td>8.44</td>
<td>25.31</td>
<td>9.69</td>
<td>37.25</td>
<td>13.44</td>
<td>5.56</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YV60</td>
<td>12.44</td>
<td>23.38</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>11.13</td>
<td>17.38</td>
<td>23.44</td>
<td>8.75</td>
<td>26.81</td>
<td>10.25</td>
<td>35.81</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>6.63</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YV80</td>
<td>12.56</td>
<td>26.38</td>
<td>9.69</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>10.31</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>21.50</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>32.31</td>
<td>12.38</td>
<td>38.94</td>
<td>18.06</td>
<td>8.63</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YV100</td>
<td>14.44</td>
<td>29.25</td>
<td>11.13</td>
<td>7.25</td>
<td>12.31</td>
<td>23.44</td>
<td>20.94</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>41.00</td>
<td>15.69</td>
<td>43.69</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>10.75</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1/2” NPT Conduit Connection for 120VAC/1/60Hz requirements

Air operated drawing version shown.
Wye Line Diverter Valve

- Maximum air pressure 15 PSIG
- Hard, food grade polymer seals and corrosion resistant construction
- Superior shearing action
- Powerful double acting air cylinder
- Self-cleaning on free-flowing materials
- Materials contact with seals is minimized

The Wye Line Diverter Valve is completely automatic and compact. The application of 2, 3 or 4-way diverters provides a versatile selection for multiple sources or destination. The diverter’s unobstructed orifices and sliding orifice blades provide improved air conveying system performance, cleaner operation, reduced valve wear and minimal shearing of materials.

The Wye Line Diverter Valve is also equipped with hard, food-grade polymer seals and light weight corrosion-resistant construction. The valve offers positive sealing in both vacuum and pressure conveying systems, and diversion of air and materials in dilute phase pneumatic conveying systems.

Options
- Installation versatility with 2, 3 or 4-way diverter valves
- Housing material: stainless steel, aluminum or carbon steel
- Choice of air control valves and position proof switches
- Oversized air cylinder option
- Hand wheel or electric actuators
Seal Tite Diverter

- Gravity flow applications
- Leading edge of blade protected from material flow
- Wear compensating shaft seal prevents leakage
- Removable access doors
- Internal access without tools
- Temperature range up to 180 °F

The Seal Tite Diverter is designed for use in gravity flow applications where material can be diverted from one source to either two or three destinations. The Seal Tite Diverter offers a removable access door for interior inspection, cleaning and maintenance.

Options
- Available in 2 and 3-way configurations
- 304 or 316L stainless steel and carbon steel
- SVC standard flange, ANSI, DIN, JIS or custom flanges
- 4” to 30” diameter square or rectangular with round transition options
- Double acting air cylinder with solenoid operated air control valve, electric actuator or hand lever
- Food friendly options available
The roller gate is a great choice for handling dry material in gravity flow or low-pressure applications. This gate is available in a wide variety of configurations including rectangular sizes and customer specific hole patterns. It has live-loaded seals that extend the service life by compensating for wear. These seals provide an excellent material seal across the gate and to atmosphere.

**Options**
- 6” to 30” and larger in square or rectangular sizes with round transition options
- 304 or 316L stainless steel
- Double acting air cylinder and solenoid operated air control valve, electric actuator, hand crank or chain wheel
- SVC flange, CEMA flange or custom flanges
The orifice gate valve is an economical solution when unrestricted product flow is a necessity. A patented blade design prevents material from lodging in the gate's sides, providing a cleaner system and reducing down time.

**Options**
- Single or double solenoid valves in general-purpose or explosion-proof enclosures
- Model B orifice gate consists of internal food grade corrosion resistant construction, lightweight external aluminum construction and double acting cylinder
- Model F orifice gate provides stainless steel in all contact areas
- Toggle actuator or manual pneumatic valve control for actuator
- Position-proof switch in water-tight NEMA 4 or explosion-proof enclosures
- Handwheel actuator option
- High temperature model (up to 400 °F)

- 80 PSIG dry, filtered and lubricated air required
- Stud bolt pattern straddled the transverse center line on all models
- Sealing permits dust tight application up to 20 PSI
- Temperature range up to 180 °F
Maintenance Gate

- Low cost, shut off gate used while maintaining the airlock

The gate comes with a shut off slide gate that is secured to the unit by a security chain. When the gate is not in place it is also equipped with an air seal to prevent air leakage and product loss.
Butterfly Valve

- Designed to stop or slow air product flow by use of a turning disk
- An o-ring creates a tight seal when the disk is in the closed position
- Can be used in gravity flow or pneumatic systems
- Can have manual or pneumatic actuators

Schenck Process offers a wide variety of butterfly valves in wafer and lug styles as well as in a wide range of sizes.

Knife Gate Valve

The knife gate valve is designed to control air or product flow. The knife gate uses a sliding disk to seal out product. When the gate is opened, the sliding disk is completely recessed allowing product to flow freely. The gate is an excellent choice for pneumatic conveying and gravity flow systems and comes with either a pneumatic or manual actuator.

Features
- Ductile iron construction
- 316 stainless steel lined body for corrosion resistance
- 150 lbs. ANSI flange

Options
- Handwheel operation
- Chain operation
- Bevel gear operation
- Electric operation
- Hydraulic operation
- Pneumatic operation
## ProDV® (Spheri Valve®) Application Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Job Title</th>
<th>Company Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street Address Line</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Code</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Is it a Replacement or New Application?

- [ ] Replacement
- [ ] New Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Serial Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Location

- [ ] Indoors
- [ ] Outdoors

### Hazardous Area Certification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ProDV® (Spheri Valve®) Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ProDV® (Spheri Valve®) Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bulkhead with Top Adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulkhead with Bottom Adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-line</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Product Description

### Operating Temperature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>°F</th>
<th>°C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pressure Above Inlet Greater Than 7 PSI

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

###Bulk Density

- [ ] PCF
- [ ] kg/m3

### Rate

- [ ] kg/h
- [ ] PPH

###Product Characteristic

- [ ] Abrasive
- [ ] Explosive
- [ ] Hygroscopic
- [ ] Heat Sensitive
- [ ] Corrosive
- [ ] Tends to Pack
- [ ] Other

### Particle Shape

- [ ] Powder
- [ ] Fibrous
- [ ] Chip
- [ ] Pellet
- [ ] Flake
- [ ] Other

### Particle Size

- [ ] Inches
- [ ] Millimeters
- [ ] Mesh
- [ ] Microns

### Actuator

- [ ] Not Required
- [ ] Rotary (Vane)
- [ ] Linear (Air Cylinder)

### Solenoid

- [ ] Not Required
- [ ] Single
- [ ] Double

### Voltage Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volts (V) / Phase / Frequency (Hz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Position Indicator

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

### Packaging of Equipment

- [ ] Pallet (Std)
- [ ] Skeleton Crate
- [ ] Full Crate
- [ ] Export Crate

### Exterior Paint Color

- [ ] RAL9003 Signal White
- [ ] RAL5002 Ultramarine Blue
- [ ] Other

### Packaging of Equipment

- [ ] Pallet (Std)
- [ ] Skeleton Crate
- [ ] Full Crate
- [ ] Export Crate

### Other Options and Requirements

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ProDV® (Spheri Valve®)

- “Fit and forget” reliable – up to 1,000,000 cycles between major overhauls with most materials
- One moving part ensures quick and easy maintenance
- Simple, fully proven design – no components in material flow to wear
- Can cut through moving or static columns of material
- Can handle pressures to 500 psig and material temperatures from -4 °F to 1,382 °F (-20 °C to +750 °C)
- Standard unit rated for 150 psig (10 Barg) design
- Forms pressure-tight seal when closed

Application
More than 20,000 ProDV® (Spheri Valves®) have been sold worldwide for applications across a wide range of industries, including food, pharmaceuticals, chemicals, plastics, minerals, power, iron and steel. With a global reputation for reliability, the ProDV® has a simple robust design and only one moving part.

Common materials handled:
- Abrasive
- Ash
- Blast Furnace Grits
- Cement
- Chemicals
- Cohesive
- Copper Concentrate
- Detergents
- Fly Ash
- Friable
- Hazardous
- Limestone
- Minerals
- Ores
- Powders
- Toxic

Appropriate uses for a ProDV®:
- Whenever more common valves such as knife gate, pinch, ball and butterfly valves fail when handling abrasive materials
- At pressure and where high temperatures are present

Features of the ProDV®:
- Hopper discharge valve
- Pressure vessel inlet, outlet and vent
- Blast furnace dustcatchers vessel outlets
- High frequency duties
- Pipework isolation and routing
- Screw feeder inlet/outlet and isolation valves
- Abrasive products and differential pressures
- Reactor, dryer, lock hoppers

Operating principles
Totally unrestricted full bore material flow is assured through the unique design of the ‘dome’ assembly. With one quarter turn, the valve moves from the fully closed to the fully open position. This action positions the dome completely clear of the material flow path.
## ProDV® (Spheri Valve®) Dimensions

### Dimensions (inches)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2”</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5/8” UNC</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3”</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3.54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7.78</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5/8” UNC</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7.87</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4”</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>4.32</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9.84</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/2” UNC</td>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>9.45</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6”</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2” UNC</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>15.4</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8”</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1/2” UNC</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>15.4</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10”</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>7.44</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15.4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2” UNC</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>24.4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>22.3</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12”</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>8.58</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5/8” UNC</td>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>21.7</td>
<td>48.9</td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>24.8</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16”</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>23.4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5/8” UNC</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>29.1</td>
<td>59.4</td>
<td>39.4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>34.3</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>20.9</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>34.8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20”</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>29.3</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1” UNC</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>34.7</td>
<td>66.2</td>
<td>43.7</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>40.6</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>23.4</td>
<td>33.8</td>
<td>33.8</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Diagram of ProDV® (Spheri Valve®) Dimensions]
# Valve & Diverter Application Form

**Name**

First Name  Last Name

**Company Name**

**Address**

Street Address Line

City  State  Zip Code  Country

**Phone Number**

Area Code  Phone Number

**Email**

**Is it a Replacement or New Application?**

- [ ] Replacement
- [ ] New Application

**Manufacturer**  **Model Number**  **Serial Number**

**Location**

- [ ] Indoors
- [ ] Outdoors

**Hazardous Area Certification**

- [ ] Pressure Type
  - [ ] Positive
  - [ ] Negative
  - [ ] Gravity

**Line Pressure**

- [ ] PSI
- [ ] HG
- [ ] H₂O

**Line Size**

- [ ] Inches
- [ ] Millimeters

**Inside Diameter**

- [ ] Inches
- [ ] Millimeters

**Outside Diameter**

- [ ] Inches
- [ ] Millimeters

**End Type**

- [ ] Flanged End
- [ ] Stubbed End

**Actuator**

- [ ] Not Required
- [ ] Linear (Electric Actuator)
- [ ] Rotary (Rack and Pinion)
- [ ] Manual
- [ ] Linear (Air Cylinder)
- [ ] Rotary (Vane)

**Solenoid**

- [ ] Not Required
- [ ] Single Coil
- [ ] Double Coil

**Limit Switch**

- [ ] Not Required
- [ ] Mechanical Type
- [ ] Proximity Type

**Voltage Requirements**

Volts (V) / Phase / Frequency (Hz)

**Cavity Purge Kit Required**

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

**Position Indicator**

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

**Product Description**

**Product Temperature**

- [ ] °F
- [ ] °C

**Bulk Density**

- [ ] PCF
- [ ] kg/m³

**Rate**

- [ ] kg/h
- [ ] PPH

**Product Characteristic**

- [ ] Abrasive
- [ ] Explosive
- [ ] Tends to Pack
- [ ] Heat Sensitive
- [ ] Hygroscopic
- [ ] Corrosive
- [ ] Other

**Particle Shape**

- [ ] Powder
- [ ] Fibrous
- [ ] Chip
- [ ] Pellet
- [ ] Flake
- [ ] Other

**Particle Size**

- [ ] Inches
- [ ] Millimeters
- [ ] Mesh
- [ ] Microns

**Housing Material of Construction**

- [ ] Carbon Steel
- [ ] Cast Iron
- [ ] Stainless Steel
- [ ] Aluminum

**Product Contact - Material of Construction**

- [ ] Aluminum
- [ ] Stainless Steel

**Packaging of Equipment**

- [ ] Pallet (Standard)
- [ ] Skeleton Crate
- [ ] Full Crate
- [ ] Export Crate

**Exterior Paint**

- [ ] Standard Schenck White
- [ ] Other

**Other Options and Requirements**

(ex. Tag Number, Pre-Wire, etc)
Application
The Schenck Process Scale Valve (SD) Diverter is designed for use on top of silos and can concurrently divert air and product. Product is diverted into a receiving hopper while air continues into the return line back to the storage bin. When the desired amount of product is delivered to the silo an electrical impulse from a level control or weigh scale triggers the SD and the valve automatically diverts the flow of product into the next receiver or back to storage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction (material designation)</th>
<th>Cast Iron</th>
<th>Aluminum</th>
<th>Stainless Steel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>3 parts</td>
<td>3 parts</td>
<td>3 parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line adapter</td>
<td>Line adapter</td>
<td>Line adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cone section</td>
<td>Cone section</td>
<td>Cone section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Body</td>
<td>Body</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td>Gray iron Class 30</td>
<td>Aluminum alloy 356-T6</td>
<td>CF-8 cast stainless steel (304 stainless steel) Cone section 356-T6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diverting Blades – Shafts</td>
<td>304 stainless steel</td>
<td>304 stainless steel</td>
<td>304 stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sizes Available</td>
<td>2-1/2” x 6”</td>
<td>2-1/2” x 6”</td>
<td>3-1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4-1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cone Section Sleeve</td>
<td>White polyurethane</td>
<td>White polyurethane</td>
<td>White polyurethane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White nitrile</td>
<td>White or clear nitrile</td>
<td>White or clear nitrile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divert Angle</td>
<td>90°</td>
<td>90°</td>
<td>90°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diverter Pressure Rating</td>
<td>15 PSI</td>
<td>15 PSI</td>
<td>15 PSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Rating</td>
<td>250° F Maximum</td>
<td>250° F Maximum</td>
<td>250° F Maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Filter/lubricator assembly</td>
<td>Filter/lubricator assembly</td>
<td>Filter/lubricator assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oversized air cylinder</td>
<td>Oversized air cylinder</td>
<td>Oversized air cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flanged connection on special order</td>
<td>Flanged connection on special order</td>
<td>Flanged connection on special order</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Line adapter and transition section denotes material of construction, cone section is always aluminum alloy. *2-1/2” and 3” are 3” with transition.
Scale Valve (SD) Diverter Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>GL</th>
<th>SS</th>
<th>AL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SD25</td>
<td>20.28</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5.81</td>
<td>5.81</td>
<td>15.19</td>
<td>9.38</td>
<td>49.56</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD30</td>
<td>15.28</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5.81</td>
<td>5.81</td>
<td>15.19</td>
<td>9.38</td>
<td>39.56</td>
<td>5.94</td>
<td>4.31</td>
<td>4.31</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD35</td>
<td>23.94</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7.25</td>
<td>6.81</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>10.88</td>
<td>59.88</td>
<td>8.06</td>
<td>5.06</td>
<td>5.06</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD40</td>
<td>23.94</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7.06</td>
<td>7.06</td>
<td>18.19</td>
<td>11.13</td>
<td>59.88</td>
<td>7.88</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD45</td>
<td>23.94</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7.06</td>
<td>7.06</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>11.06</td>
<td>59.88</td>
<td>7.63</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD50</td>
<td>24.44</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7.06</td>
<td>7.06</td>
<td>10.13</td>
<td>10.75</td>
<td>60.66</td>
<td>7.56</td>
<td>5.56</td>
<td>5.56</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD55</td>
<td>24.72</td>
<td>13.31</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>8.75</td>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>62.75</td>
<td>10.19</td>
<td>8.38</td>
<td>8.38</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD60</td>
<td>23.38</td>
<td>13.31</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>9.31</td>
<td>17.38</td>
<td>9.13</td>
<td>60.06</td>
<td>9.63</td>
<td>8.94</td>
<td>8.94</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features
- Stainless steel flapper and shaft
- Polyurethane or nitrile sleeve
- Standard plain end connections in pipe or tubing sizes. Flanged available by special order.

Options
- Limit switch proofing in NEMA 4 or NEMA 7/9
- Oversized air cylinder actuator
- Filter/lubricator assembly
**Plug Style (PST30) Diverter Valve**

- 30° diverter with internally, shim-able positive stops, inflatable pneumatic seals at each port and position indication
- Plug rotates port-to-port
- 2-way switching capability for either dilute or dense phase conveying
- Aluminum housing, endplates and plug are hard anodized for wear and corrosive resistance
- Can handle line pressures up to 60 psi
- Available in all aluminum or 316 stainless steel construction

### Application

This precision machined valve is designed to prevent contamination and provide line switching for either dilute or dense phase conveying. The two-way PST30 valve operates as a 1 to 2 way diverting valve or a 2 to 1 way converging valve in a pneumatic conveying system for powdered or granular materials.

### Equipment

- Cast aluminum (363) housing, plug
- Fabricated aluminum (6061-T651) end plates
- Aluminum housing, plug, and endplates are anodized, .001”, spec. AMS-2468
- Food grade inflatable silicone rubber seal at each port
- Pneumatic rotary actuator
- 24VDC or 120 VAC double solenoid for rotary actuator
- 24VDC or 120 VAC single solenoid for inflatable seals
- (2) Position indicating proximity sensors, stainless steel construction
- Ports flanged to mate 150# ANSI or PN10-DIN drilling
- Temperature: -20 °F to 225 °F (-29 °C to 107 °C)
- Pressure (maximum convey): 60 psig, all models
- Integrated lifting and mounting accommodations

### Function

The plug is rotated forwards and backwards in the housing by the actuator, which positions the plug to either the divert ports or the straight-through ports. Shaft bearings in the two endplates and between two thrust washers provide support to the plug and positive stops located within the plug provide precise adjustment for both conveying positions.

Plug position, whether straight-through or divert, indication is made by two proximity switches mounted in the drive endplate, sensing directly off of the plug. A positive seal is made at each port, between the outside diameter of the plug and the inflated seals fixed to housing interior. During plug position changes, the seals must be deflated.

The PST30 can also be ordered without seals and serve as a drop in replacement for customers currently operating with Schenck Process PV valves. No changes in existing air lines or wiring are required as a result of replacement.
Plug Style (PST30) Diverter Valve Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Pipe Size</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>Aluminum (lbs.)</th>
<th>316 SS (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100PST30</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>33.75</td>
<td>29.94</td>
<td>18.75</td>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>28.69</td>
<td>9.69</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>11.25</td>
<td>30.25</td>
<td>14.72</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120PST30</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>36.75</td>
<td>35.69</td>
<td>20.75</td>
<td>9.88</td>
<td>32.97</td>
<td>11.81</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>35.91</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>1,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140PST30</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>4.56</td>
<td>38.5</td>
<td>39.78</td>
<td>22.75</td>
<td>9.88</td>
<td>32.94</td>
<td>11.81</td>
<td>15.75</td>
<td>15.31</td>
<td>39.81</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17.91</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>1,245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Plug or Blade (PV/BV) Diverter Valve

Application
PV/BV diverter valves are designed for pellet handling applications at temperatures of 250 °F maximum and line pressures up to 15 psi.

Equipment
Major Components BV30 Models (80-120)
- Cast aluminum (363-T5) or 304 (CF8) stainless steel housing, plug and end plates
- Aluminum parts hard anodized, .001” thk., spec. AMS-2468
- Ports flanged to mate 150# ANSI drilling
- Teflon packing gland shaft seals

Major Components PV30 Models (20-120)
- Cast aluminum (363-T5) or 304 (CF8) stainless steel housing, plug and end plates
- Aluminum parts hard anodized, .001” thk., spec. AMS-2468
- Teflon O-ring seal between the end plate and plug periphery
- Ports flanged to mate 150# ANSI drilling
- Shaft seals:
  - Double lip (20-80 PV30)
  - Packing gland (100-120 PV30)

Major Components PV/BV45 Models (30-180)
- Cast aluminum (356-T6) or 304 (CF8) stainless steel housing, plug and end plates
- Aluminum parts hard anodized, .001” thk., spec. AMS-2468
- Ports flanged to mate 150# ANSI drilling
- Teflon packing gland shaft seals
- Bronze shaft bushings

Operating principles
The Plug Valve model incorporates an internal plug and the Blade Valve model incorporates an internal blade to direct the flow of material and air through the valve housing. The internal plug or blade is rotated either 150° (30) or 135° (45) forward or backwards in the housing; this permits either diverted or straight-through material flow. The plug or blade is supported by shaft bearings or bushings in the two end plates.

The plug or blade is positioned either by a double-acting rack and pinion pneumatic actuator or by a manual handle. The pneumatic or manual actuator is fastened directly to the shaft of the plug or blade. Plug/blade position is indicated by a position switch on pneumatic models, and a visual indicator on manual models.

The housing is rendered leak-tight by plug periphery O-ring seals on PV models and packing gland shaft seals on BV models.
Plug or Blade (PV/BV) Diverter Valve Dimensions

Available Options

- Pneumatic rack and pinion actuator package with:
  - 4-way dual coil solenoid, 120 volt, NEMA 4 or 7/9 enclosure
  - Position proof switch, DPDT or SPDT contacts, NEMA 4, 4X, 7, 9 enclosure
  - Pre-wired solenoid and proof switch
  - Stainless steel component mounting brackets
- Manual actuation
- Stub adaptors at each port
- Teflon bushings
Parallel Tunnel (PT45) Diverter Valve

- The 2nd generation PT diverter design introduces new features such as adjustable alignment stops located in the housing, position indication from the tunnel itself, additional actuation options and external tunnel position indication.
- Features a tunnel that rotates 45° port to port which prevents contamination and 2-way switching capability for either dilute or dense phase conveying applications.
- The diverter’s aluminum housing and tunnel are hard anodized for wear resistance.
- This valve includes a positive food grade rubber silicone seal at each port, and can be used in convey line applications operating at line pressures up to 110 psi.
- Units are available in either aluminum, 316 stainless steel or cast iron construction.

Application
This precision machined valve is designed to prevent contamination and provide line switching for either dilute or dense phase conveying. The two-way PT45 valve operates as a 1 to 2 way diverting valve or a 2 to 1 way converging valve in a pneumatic conveying system for powdered or granular materials.

Equipment
- Cast aluminum (356-T6) housing, tunnel and endplates.
- Aluminum housing and tunnel are hard anodized, .001” (.03 mm) thick, spec. AMS-2468.
- Stainless steel actuator arms.
- Food grade silicone rubber seal at each port.
- Pneumatic cylinder actuator.
- 120 volt double operator solenoid.
- (2) Position indicating proximity sensors, stainless steel construction.
- Ports flanged to mate 150# ANSI drilling.
- Temperature: -20 °F to 200 °F (-29 °C to 93 °C).

- Pressure (maximum convey):
  - 110 psig, models 20PT45 through 60PT45.
  - 80 psig, model 80PT45.
- Integral lifting and mounting accommodations.

Operating Principle
The tunnel is rotated forward and backwards in the housing by the actuator. This positions the tunnel to either the divert ports or the straight-through ports. The tunnel is supported by shaft bearings in the two endplates and between two thrust washers. The tunnel has position stops located in the housing for fine adjustment of both conveying positions.

Tunnel position, whether straight-through or divert, indication is made by two proximity switches mounted in the housing, sensing directly off of the tunnel. A positive seal is made through the selected position between the tunnel bore and the housing interior by seal rings. During tunnel position changes, the seal rings act like a wiper to clean the surface of the tunnel.
Parallel Tunnel (PT45) Diverter Valve Dimensions

Options
- Cast 316 (CF8M) stainless steel housing, tunnel and endplates
- Cast iron (Class 40) housing and endplates w/cast ductile iron tunnel (Models 40PT45, 50PT45 and 60PT45 only)
- Designs for extreme temperatures as low as -45 °F (-43 °C) and as high as 300 °F (149 °C)
- 24 volt double operator solenoid
- 110 volt explosion proof or 24 volt intrinsically safe solenoids
- Intrinsically safe proximity sensors
- DPDT position proof switches (linear actuator only)
- Explosion proof DPDT position proof switches (linear actuator only)
- No-ledge coupling adaptors for housing flanges (30 - 80PT45 models)
- Electric actuator (20 - 60PT45 models)
- Pneumatic rotary actuator

Parallel Tunnel (PT45) Diverter Valve Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Pipe Size</th>
<th>Dimensions – Inches (mm)</th>
<th>Aluminum lbs. (kg)</th>
<th>316 Stainless Steel lbs. (kg)</th>
<th>Carbon Steel lbs. (kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20PT45</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A: 3.94 (100) B: 15 (381) C: 11.44 (291) D: 2.5 (64) E: 5.75 (146) F: 20.25 (514) G: 11.38 (289) H: 16 (406)</td>
<td>70 (31.7)</td>
<td>185 (83.9)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25PT45</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>A: 3.88 (99) B: 15 (381) C: 11.38 (289) D: 2.5 (64) E: 5.75 (146) F: 20.25 (514) G: 11.38 (289) H: 16 (406)</td>
<td>70 (31.7)</td>
<td>185 (83.9)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40PT45</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A: 5.75 (146) B: 20.31 (516) C: 15.91 (404) D: 3.25 (83) E: 7.63 (194) F: 21.75 (552) G: 17.25 (438) H: 22 (559)</td>
<td>125 (56.7)</td>
<td>290 (131.5)</td>
<td>290 (131.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Butterfly Scale Diverter (BSD) Valve

- Designed for diverting material into a scale hopper
- Available in aluminum or stainless steel
- White neoprene food grade flange gaskets
- Line sizes up to 6”

Application
BSD Valves are specialized switching devices used in a pneumatic conveying line. Typically, they are utilized for diverting material from a pneumatic conveying line into a scale hopper.

Operating specifications
Expected seating/unseating torques (Lb.-Ins.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Size</th>
<th>Valve Size</th>
<th>Delta P (psi)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5” - 3’</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1,517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4” - 5”</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2,287</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Based on C - Severe Service

Materials of construction
- 10 gauge 304 stainless steel or .125” aluminum
- Cast iron butterfly valve body with 316 stainless steel disc and Buna N seat
- White neoprene food grade flange gaskets

Finish
- No paint aluminum or stainless steel full welded exterior
- CG 24, 80 or 120 product contact welds
- Hard gloss epoxy coating on butterfly valve body

Sizes
- Line sizes 2 1/2”, 3”, 4”, 5” and 6” sch10 or OD tubing
- Valve sizes
  - 2 1/2” and 3” – 8” butterfly valve
  - 4” and 5” – 10” butterfly valve
  - 6” – 12” butterfly valve
- Clockwise or counterclockwise valve rotation (Counterclockwise standard)

Options
- Nema 4, 9 single coil solenoid (Nema 4 standard)
- Nema 4, 9 position proof switch (Nema 4 standard)
- Discharge mounting spool, 304 stainless steel or aluminum

Application Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valve (act.)</th>
<th>Air supply pressure (psig)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/10” (127)</td>
<td>1,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12” (160)</td>
<td>2,797</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended actuator air supply pressure 80 psig

Actuator speed @ 80 psig
- 1/2 second (#127 actuator)
- 1 second (#160 actuator)

Max. actuator volume
- 127 - 138.8 cubic in
- 160 - 259.6 cubic in
## Butterfly Scale Diverter (BSD) Valve Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Approx. Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD2.5</td>
<td>2.5&quot; OD</td>
<td>4.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD2.5</td>
<td>2.5&quot; SC10</td>
<td>3.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD3</td>
<td>3&quot; Tube</td>
<td>3.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD3</td>
<td>3&quot; SC10</td>
<td>3.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD4</td>
<td>4&quot; OD</td>
<td>4.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD4</td>
<td>4&quot; SC10</td>
<td>3.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD5</td>
<td>5&quot; OD</td>
<td>3.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD5</td>
<td>5&quot; SC10</td>
<td>3.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD6</td>
<td>6&quot; OD</td>
<td>4.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD6</td>
<td>6&quot; SC10</td>
<td>4.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Blade Line Diverter

- Heavy duty wear blade with UHMW polyethylene blade seal
- Air operated, requires 90-100 psig clean, dry plant air
- Diverts product at a 30° angle
- Designed for vacuum or pressure systems

Application
The Schenck Process Blade Line Diverter features a heavy duty wear blade with a synthetic polymer insert to seal against the valve end plates. The insert creates a tight seal reducing contamination possibilities.

The Blade Line diverts product at a 30° angle and is designed for use in vacuum or pressure systems directing material from two sources into one destination (or reverse).

Schenck Process offers three versions of Blade Line Diverters:
- Cast iron with a pneumatic actuator in line sizes from 2-1/2” to 6”
- Cast iron with a manual actuator in line sizes from 2-1/2” to 6”
- Fabricated, air actuated model
  - line sizes 2-1/2” to 6” in stainless steel
  - (8” and 10” are optional in stainless steel)
  - line sizes 8” and 10” in carbon steel

Features
- Heavy duty wear blade with UHMW polyethylene blade seal
- Air operated, requires 90-100 psig clean, dry plant air
- Standard service temperature up to 160 °F maximum
- Maximum air pressure is 15 psig

Options
- 4-way, NEMA 4 or single or double NEMA 9 solenoid air control valve requires 120 VAC, 60 Hz, single phase, 6.2 – 6.3 watt power source
- NEMA 4 or NEMA 9 position proof switch is equipped with 2 N.O. and 2 N.C. switches rate at 10 Amp continuous
- Fabricated 304 or 316 stainless steel construction
Blade Line Diverter Dimensions

**Air Actuated (Cast Iron)**

**Manual (Fabricated)**

**Air Actuated (Fabricated)**
## Blade Line Diverter Dimensions

### Air Actuated (Cast Iron)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>Cyl.</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>32.13</td>
<td>10.06</td>
<td>2.94</td>
<td>7.13</td>
<td>17.13</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>12.81</td>
<td>19.31</td>
<td>13.56</td>
<td>15.63</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>11.06</td>
<td>2-1/2 x 4</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>29.13</td>
<td>10.06</td>
<td>2.94</td>
<td>7.13</td>
<td>17.13</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11.31</td>
<td>17.81</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>15.63</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>11.06</td>
<td>2-1/2 x 4</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>11.06</td>
<td>3.44</td>
<td>7.63</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9.63</td>
<td>18.88</td>
<td>13.81</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>13.88</td>
<td>2-1/2 x 4</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>33.5</td>
<td>12.31</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8.31</td>
<td>18.75</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>9.88</td>
<td>23.63</td>
<td>15.81</td>
<td>16.88</td>
<td>8.31</td>
<td>15.81</td>
<td>3 x 5</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>33.5</td>
<td>12.31</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8.31</td>
<td>18.75</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>9.88</td>
<td>23.63</td>
<td>15.81</td>
<td>16.88</td>
<td>8.31</td>
<td>15.81</td>
<td>3 x 5</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Manual (Fabricated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>29.13</td>
<td>10.31</td>
<td>2.94</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>17.13</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11.19</td>
<td>17.88</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>15.63</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>11.13</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>29.13</td>
<td>10.31</td>
<td>2.94</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>17.13</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11.19</td>
<td>17.88</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>15.63</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>11.13</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32.5</td>
<td>11.31</td>
<td>3.44</td>
<td>7.88</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11.69</td>
<td>20.81</td>
<td>13.97</td>
<td>14.31</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>33.5</td>
<td>12.38</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8.38</td>
<td>18.75</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>15.38</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>8.13</td>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>33.5</td>
<td>12.38</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8.38</td>
<td>18.75</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>15.38</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>8.13</td>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Air Actuated (Fabricated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>29.13</td>
<td>10.06</td>
<td>2.94</td>
<td>7.13</td>
<td>17.13</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11.19</td>
<td>17.88</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>15.63</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>11.13</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>29.13</td>
<td>10.06</td>
<td>2.94</td>
<td>7.13</td>
<td>17.13</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11.19</td>
<td>17.88</td>
<td>12.19</td>
<td>15.63</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>11.13</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32.5</td>
<td>11.06</td>
<td>3.44</td>
<td>7.63</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11.69</td>
<td>20.81</td>
<td>13.47</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>13.81</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>33.5</td>
<td>12.56</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>8.31</td>
<td>18.75</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>15.38</td>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>8.13</td>
<td>15.38</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>33.5</td>
<td>12.31</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>8.31</td>
<td>18.75</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>15.38</td>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>8.13</td>
<td>15.38</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>59.5</td>
<td>15.75</td>
<td>5.88</td>
<td>9.88</td>
<td>35.5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>39.5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>12.75</td>
<td>26.75</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>18.75</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>13.86</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>34.5</td>
<td>12.75</td>
<td>29.25</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Air Diverter

- Automates the routing of clean air delivery to multiple locations
- Replaces manual hose switching stations
- Compact design provides easy installation
- Air tight assembly prevents loss of convey air

**Application**
The Schenck Process Air Diverter with 3-way switching automates the routing of clean air delivery to multiple locations. Replace manual hose switching stations and use the Air Diverter to send air to additional product feed points or atmosphere without stopping and restarting the air source. The compact design eases installation while the diverter seal provides air tight assembly preventing loss of convey air.

**Features**
- Available in carbon steel, aluminum and stainless steel construction
- Food grade silicon seal
- Requires 80-100 psig clean, dry plant air (customer supplied)
- 4-way NEMA 4 single solenoid air control valve
- Temperature range -20 F° to 300 °F
- Pressure to 15 psig

**Options**
- NEMA 4 position proof switch equipped with two spot switches – each rated to 15 amps at 125 VAC
## Air Diverter Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Size</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>18.63</td>
<td>8.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-6</td>
<td>22.25</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional mechanical proof switch enclosure is available in NEMA 4 or NEMA 12.

Air cylinder requires 80-100 psig clean, dry plant air.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Size</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>17.75</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-6</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2-Way and 3-Way “Y” Valves

- Offered in both manual and air operated platforms
- Operated in gravity flow systems
- Equipped with square, flanged inlet, and outlet ports
- Fabricated 10 gauge carbon steel, stainless steel, or aluminum

Application
The Schenck Process 2-Way and 3-Way ‘Y’ Valves are available in manual or air-operated platforms and are used in gravity flow systems. Both the manual and air-operated diverters come equipped with square, flanged inlet and outlet ports.

The 2-Way ‘Y’ Valve is designed to divert product flow in gravity systems from one source into two destinations. The valve has one straight through leg and a second leg to divert product flow at 30°.

The 3-Way ‘Y’ Valve diverts product flow from one source into one of three destinations. It is designed with one straight through leg and two 30° off-vertical-centerline legs to divert product flow.

Features
- Fully welded exterior
- Fabricated 10 gauge carbon steel, stainless steel or aluminum
- Flanged inlets and outlets
- Neoprene (55 Durometer) sandwiched flapper with shaft, bearings and bearing seal
- Temperature range -20 °F to 200 °F

Options (Air Operated Only)
- Operating cylinder requires 80-100 psig clean, dry air
- 4-way, NEMA 4 or NEMA 9 solenoid air control valve requires 120 VAC, 60 Hz, single phase, 6.2 - 6.3 watt power source. ¼” FNPT air connection and ½” conduit connection.

### Dimensions (inches)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6”</td>
<td>11.88</td>
<td>7.13</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>9.88</td>
<td>18.31</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>19.75</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4.13</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8”</td>
<td>13.88</td>
<td>8.13</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>11.75</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10”</td>
<td>15.88</td>
<td>9.13</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>13.63</td>
<td>25.75</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>27.25</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12”</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>10.13</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>30.44</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6.69</td>
<td>4.63</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15”</td>
<td>22.8</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>18.26</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diagrams

- **Top View**: 6” - 10” Flange Pattern Shown
- **Flange Pattern**: 12” and 15”
- **Front View**: Manual Handle
2-Way and 3-Way “Y” Valve Dimensions

2-Way “Y” Valve (Air Operated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>11.88</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>9.88</td>
<td>18.31</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>19.75</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4.13</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>14.13</td>
<td>8.38</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>11.75</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>16.13</td>
<td>9.38</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>13.63</td>
<td>25.75</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>27.25</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>18.38</td>
<td>10.38</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>30.44</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>4.69</td>
<td>4.63</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>23.19</td>
<td>13.31</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>18.25</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-Way “Y” Valve (Manual)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>7.13</td>
<td>14.25</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>19.75</td>
<td>27.56</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>19.75</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4.13</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>8.13</td>
<td>13.88</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>9.13</td>
<td>15.88</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>27.25</td>
<td>38.5</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>27.25</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>10.13</td>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>44.88</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>4.63</td>
<td>4.63</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>22.88</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>52.94</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2-Way and 3-Way “Y” Valve Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6”</td>
<td>A 14.75  B 7.38  C 22  D 9.25  E 19.75  F 27.56  G 2.25  H 19.75  I 6  J 9  K 4.13  L n/a  M n/a</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8”</td>
<td>A 14.13  B 8.38  C 26  D 9.25  E 23.5  F 33  G 2.5  H 23.5  I 8  J 11  K 4.75  L n/a  M n/a</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10”</td>
<td>A 16.13  B 9.38  C 30  D 9.25  E 27.25  F 38.5  G 2.75  H 27.25  I 10  J 13  K 6  L n/a  M n/a</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12”</td>
<td>A 18.38  B 10.38  C 34  D 9.25  E 31  F 44.88  G 3  H 31  I 12  J 16  K 4.69  L 4.63  M 248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15”</td>
<td>A 23.19  B 13.31  C 40  D 9.5  E 36.5  F 52.94  G 3.5  H 36.5  I 15  J 19  K 5.5  L 6  M 346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2-Way “A” Valve

Application
The Schenck Process manually and air-operated 2-way “A” Valves are used in gravity flow systems and come equipped with square, flanged inlet and outlet ports. The “A” Valve is designed to divert product flow from one source into two destinations. The angle of both legs is 30° off vertical centerline.

The “A” Valve is available with either a urethane flapper with shaft, bearings and bearing seal or a white, food grade neoprene flapper secured by a metal blade.

Features
- Fully welded exterior
- Fabricated 10 gauge carbon steel, stainless steel or aluminum
- Flanged inlets and outlets
- White food grade neoprene flapper (55 durometer)
- Air operating unit requires 80 – 100 psig clean, dry air
- Temperature range -20 °F to 200 °F

Options (Air Operated Only)
- 4-way, NEMA 4 or NEMA 9 solenoid air control valve requires 120 VAC, 60 Hz, single phase, 6.2 - 6.3 watt power source.
- ¼” FNPT air connection and ½” conduit connection.
## 2-Way “A” Valve Dimensions

### 2-Way A Valve (Air Operated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6”</td>
<td>A 12.13  B 7.38  C 6  D 10  E 4.38  F 9.88  G 18.88  H 11.88</td>
<td>I n/a  J n/a  K 9 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8”</td>
<td>A 14.13  B 8.38  C 8  D 12  E 4.38  F 11.88  G 22.88  H 13.88</td>
<td>I n/a  J n/a  K 11 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10”</td>
<td>A 16.13  B 9.38  C 10  D 14  E 4.38  F 13.88  G 26.88  H 15.88</td>
<td>I n/a  J n/a  K 13 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12”</td>
<td>A 18.38  B 10.38  C 12  D 17  E 5.38  F 17.13  G 33.13  H 18.13</td>
<td>I n/a  J 4.69  K 4.63 16 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15”</td>
<td>A 23.19  B 13.31  C 15  D 20  E 5.63  F 20.13  G 39.13  H 22.88</td>
<td>I n/a  J 5.5  K 6 19 168</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2-Way A Valve (Manual)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions (inches)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6”</td>
<td>A 10  B 4.38  C 9.88  D 18.88  E 11.88  F 6  G 9  H 4.13</td>
<td>I n/a  J n/a  K 7.13 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8”</td>
<td>A 12  B 4.38  C 11.88  D 22.88  E 13.88  F 8  G 11  H 4.75</td>
<td>I n/a  J n/a  K 8.13 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10”</td>
<td>A 14  B 4.38  C 13.88  D 26.88  E 15.88  F 10  G 13  H 6</td>
<td>I n/a  J n/a  K 9.13 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12”</td>
<td>A 17  B 5.38  C 17.13  D 33.13  E 18.13  F 12  G 16  H n/a</td>
<td>I 4.69  J 4.63  K 10.13 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15”</td>
<td>A 20  B 5.63  C 20.13  D 39.13  E 22.88  F 15  G 19  H n/a</td>
<td>I 5.5  J 6  K 13 144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SENSiQ® PWS
Platform load cell 10 ... 700 kg

Application
SENSiQ PWS load cells convert proportionally the mechanical input variable force into the electrical variable voltage. They are ideal for use in platform scales, weighfeeders and bin weighers. The compact design facilitates planning into any given construction.

Construction
The PWS load cells are produced entirely from stainless steel. They are connected electrically by a high-quality, 6-wire screened PVC cable. The six-wire circuitry makes the measuring signal insensitive to differences in lengths of the connection cables.

Function
- High calibration accuracy which provides ideal conditions for the parallel arrangement of load cells
- High reproducibility of the measuring signals
- Extremely low interference by transverse loads of the measured values

- Very low corner load error
- Good cost-benefit ratio
- Available in accuracies of 0.05% and legal-for-trade design
- Option PWS Plus – Improved protection against increased humidity
- ATEX and IECEx certification
- Optimized by exact calibration for parallel circuits
- Six-wire circuitry
- 100% stainless steel
## SENSiQ® PWS Platform Load Cell 10 ... 700 kg

### Variants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emax = Nominal Load</th>
<th>Accuracy Class</th>
<th>Material No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>Tightening Torque</th>
<th>Nominal Measured Displacement</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>ATEX Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 kg</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>V058895.B01</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.30 mm</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 kg</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>V058895.B02</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.35 mm</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 kg</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>V058895.B03</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.35 mm</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 kg</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>V058895.B04</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.45 mm</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 kg</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>V058895.B05</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.45 mm</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 kg</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>V058895.B06</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.50 mm</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 kg</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>V058895.B07</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>M10</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>79 N m</td>
<td>0.50 mm</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 kg</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>V058895.B08</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>M10</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>79 N m</td>
<td>0.50 mm</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PW5 Plus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emax = Nominal Load</th>
<th>Material No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>Tightening Torque</th>
<th>Nominal Measured Displacement</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>ATEX Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 kg</td>
<td>V741556.B02</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.30 mm</td>
<td>Protection against increased humidity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 kg</td>
<td>V741556.B03</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.30 mm</td>
<td>Protection against increased humidity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 kg</td>
<td>V741556.B04</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.30 mm</td>
<td>Protection against increased humidity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 kg</td>
<td>V741556.B05</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.30 mm</td>
<td>Protection against increased humidity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 kg</td>
<td>V741556.B06</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.30 mm</td>
<td>Protection against increased humidity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 kg</td>
<td>V741556.B07</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>M10</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>79 N m</td>
<td>0.50 mm</td>
<td>Protection against increased humidity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 kg</td>
<td>V741556.B08</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>M10</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>79 N m</td>
<td>0.50 mm</td>
<td>Protection against increased humidity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### C3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emax = Nominal Load</th>
<th>Material No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>Tightening Torque</th>
<th>Nominal Measured Displacement</th>
<th>Design</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 kg</td>
<td>V058896.B01</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.30 mm</td>
<td>Increased accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 kg</td>
<td>V058896.B02</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.35 mm</td>
<td>Increased accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 kg</td>
<td>V058896.B03</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.35 mm</td>
<td>Increased accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 kg</td>
<td>V058896.B04</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.45 mm</td>
<td>Increased accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 kg</td>
<td>V058896.B05</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.45 mm</td>
<td>Increased accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 kg</td>
<td>V058896.B06</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.50 mm</td>
<td>Increased accuracy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ATEX / IECEx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emax = Nominal Load</th>
<th>Material No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>Tightening Torque</th>
<th>Nominal Measured Displacement</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>ATEX / IECEx Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B31</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.30 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 1D/2G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B32</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.35 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 1D/2G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B33</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.35 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 1D/2G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B34</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.45 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 1D/2G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B35</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.45 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 1D/2G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B36</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>39 N m</td>
<td>0.50 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 1D/2G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B37</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>M10</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>79 N m</td>
<td>0.50 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 1D/2G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B38</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>M10</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>79 N m</td>
<td>0.50 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 1D/2G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emax = Nominal Load</th>
<th>Material No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>Tightening Torque</th>
<th>Nominal Measured Displacement</th>
<th>Design</th>
<th>ATEX / IECEx Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B41</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.30 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 3GD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B42</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.35 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 3GD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B43</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.35 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 3GD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B44</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>32 N m</td>
<td>0.45 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 3GD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B45</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>30 N m</td>
<td>0.45 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 3GD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B46</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>M8</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>39 N m</td>
<td>0.50 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 3GD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B47</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>M10</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>79 N m</td>
<td>0.50 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 3GD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 kg</td>
<td>V058895.B48</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>M10</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>79 N m</td>
<td>0.50 mm</td>
<td>ATEX / IECEx 3GD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RTN Ring Torsion Load Cells

- Legal-for-trade design according to OIML (up to 5000 d and 7500 d for multi-interval scales)
- High accuracy, even for very small application areas (for legal-for-trade applications up to at least 15 %)
- Large output signal and this high-resolution useful signal range
- Because of the low power consumption, multi-scale systems can also be realized with simple control electronics
- Use in hazardous zone with protection class Ex ia IIC T4 Gb / Ex ia IIIC T125 °C Db or protection class Ex nA IIC T4 Gc / Ex tb IIIC T125 °C Db
- Protection class IP68

**Application**
The load cell as transducer converts the mechanical input variable force proportionally into the electrical output variable voltage.

The consistent optimization of the ring torsion load cell offers the user specific advantages:
- The extremely small frame size simplifies the use in almost all weighing device applications
- The robust construction allows problem-free transport, installation and operation, also under very rough ambient conditions (disturbance forces, temperature)

**Construction**
- Hermetically sealed encapsulation through laser welding (IP68)
- High corrosion protection through electrolytically polished stainless steel
- All electrical components are located inside the load cell and thus are optimally protected

- The high quality and robust connecting cable is guided radially into the load cell
- In connection with adapter kits the RTN load cells are compatible previous designs

**Function**
- High measuring sensitivity
- High reproducibility
- High long-term stability and therefore consistently high accuracy permanently
- Extremely small measured value influence as a result of lateral forces
- High functional safety, even with frequently unavoidable impact loads and constraining forces, as well as with electrical interferences
- Integrated overvoltage protection
- Torque-free force input/output as a result of the direct, vertical power train
RTN Ring Torsion Load Cells

Variants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Accuracy class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.05 C3 C5 / C4 MI 7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 1 t</td>
<td>D726173.04 D726173.02 D726173.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 2.2 t</td>
<td>D726174.04 D726174.02 D726174.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 4.7 t</td>
<td>D726175.04 D726175.02 D726175.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 10 t</td>
<td>D726176.04 D726176.02 D726176.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 15 t</td>
<td>D726177.04 D726177.02 D726177.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 22 t</td>
<td>D724781.04 D724781.02 D724781.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 33 t</td>
<td>D724754.04 D724754.02 D724754.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 47 t</td>
<td>D724782.04 D724782.02 D724782.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 68 t</td>
<td>D724783.04 D724783.02 D724783.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 100 t</td>
<td>D724784.04 D724784.02 D724784.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 150 t</td>
<td>D724785.04 D724785.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 220 t</td>
<td>D724786.04 D724786.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 330 t</td>
<td>D724787.04 D724787.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTN 470 t</td>
<td>D724788.04 D724788.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional feature ATEX/IEEx approval

Intrinsically safe explosion-proof design according to ATEX category 2GD and IECEx EPL Gb, Db:

- Gas-Ex II 2G Ex ia IIC T4 Gb (Zone 1)
- Dust-Ex II 2D Ex ia IIIC T125 C Db, IP67 (Zone 21)

Attention: The verification of intrinsically safe circuit must be verified. New barriers are provided in particular for new systems. Verifications of intrinsically safe circuit are available for all load cells and barriers.

Not intrinsically safe explosion-proof design according to ATEX category 2D, 3G and IECEx EPL Db, Gc:

- Gas-Ex II 3G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc (Zone 2)
- Dust-Ex II 2D Ex tb IIIC T125 °C Db, IP67 (Zone 21)
Bartlett-Snow™ OEM Replacement Parts

- On-time delivery
- OEM reliability
- Customer confidence

We have the solution for all your replacement parts needs and can provide solid OEM answers. You’ll have fewer problems, less downtime, and higher productivity when staying with the supplier of the original equipment.

**OEM reliability**
We keep up to date records of the equipment we have supplied. Bartlett-Snow replacement parts are manufactured to the identical standards by utilizing the original drawings and specifications. These drawings specify the exact metallurgical compositions, fit tolerances, lubrications requirements, and many other critical details for the manufacture of a quality replacement part.

**Quality**
We are committed to product quality replacement parts. Our products are manufactured in facilities that we have comprehensively assessed as possessing state-of-the-art manufacturing resource planning systems, production equipment, and quality assurance techniques in support of fabrication, welding, machining, assembly and testing.

**Bartlett-Snow™ OEM Parts**

**Cylinders** – replacement cylinders fabricated from basic carbon steel through exotic alloys. Cylinders can be manufactured by use of rolled plate, molds for centrifugal and static castings, or dies for hot isostatically pressed extrusions.

**Riding rings** – forged high carbon steel alloy with straight or taper sided configurations. It is recommended that mounting hardware be replaced to ensure the riding rings are properly mounted and run true with respect to each other.

**Girt gears, girt sprockets & pinions** – forged or cast high carbon steel alloys, one piece or split, with surface or through hardening as required. The drive pinion should be changed for proper meshing between the girt gear and pinion. For chain drive units, girt sprockets are manufactured from carbon steel plate and in split construction.
Bartlett-Snow™ OEM Replacement Parts

**Trunnion rolls, shafts & bearings** – forged high carbon steel alloys with heat treated tread surfaces. The machined trunnion rolls are shrink-fit onto shafts that are fully machined in high strength carbon steel alloys.

**Thrust rolls, shafts & bearings** – straight or tapered sided thrust rolls in forged high carbon steel alloys with heat treated tread surfaces. Thrust rolls can be provided for units requiring either roller bearings or bronze bushings.

**Rotary Seal Components**

There are four types of seals used on rotary equipment. For less maintenance, longer life and increased performance, retrofit packages can be provided for seal design upgrades.

- **Angle seals** – the most basic of the rotary seal design and are a non-contact labyrinth type for use on medium to high leakage applications. Replaceable seal segments can be supplied in ceramic, teflon and rubber materials.
- **Iris seals** – flexible overlapping segments that provide a more positive seal for medium to low leakage applications. Replaceable seal segments can be supplied in appropriate metallic materials.
- **Flex seals** – face contact seals for more positive seal on low leakage applications. Replaceable flex elements can be supplied in various non-metallic materials with replaceable floating seal rings in metallic, teflon and graphite materials.
- **Bellow seals** – most positive face contact type of seal and are utilized on gas tight applications. Replaceable bellows can be supplied in various metallic materials, with replaceable floating seal rings in metallic, teflon and graphite materials.
Transformer / Rectifier Sets
Electrostatic Precipitator Power Supply

- Proven ABB/Westinghouse design
- Durable steel tanks providing strength rated for 15 psi
- 100% copper-wound transformers
- Heavy-duty R/C compensated diode stacks
- Custom design center for high quality retrofits
- Replacement CLR

Transformer Rectifier (T/R) Sets offer uncompromising quality, ruggedness and reliability. Based on the original ABB/Westinghouse design, these T/R sets provide dependable, low maintenance service for decades. Zero shortcuts are taken in the design of our T/R sets. Each T/R is equipped with 100% copper-wound transformers and heavy duty R/C compensated diode stacks. Our heavy duty steel tanks provide superior mechanical strength and full-vacuum processing capability.

Our T/R design center will custom design a T/R to your specifications. We design high quality retrofits for Research-Cottrell, ABB, NWL, GE and many others in a variety of ratings and form factors. Our exact replacements will save you time and money by eliminating high modification costs associated with proper installation of “off-the-shelf” equipment.

Not only will we customize the T/R design to your specifications, but we also offer a long list of options. We can provide metering, taps, alarm contacts and paint options as required. Finally, each T/R undergoes a battery of tests in our special test chamber to ensure quality. Tests include voltage ratios, impedance, grounding, spark over and six hour pressure tests. All this ensures that your order is designed to your specifications and built to last.
Transformer / Rectifier Sets

T/R Set Optional Accessories and Equipment

- Internal Voltage Divider Resistor(s)
  - Typically 80 megohms for feedback to
  - Automatic Voltage Control
- External Voltage Metering Resistor
- External Current Metering Resistor
- Low voltage taps for varying the primary input voltage
- Vacuum-Pressure Gauge
- Alarm Contacts for:
  - Thermometer
  - Liquid Level Gauge
  - Vacuum Pressure
- Non-Standard Ambient
  - Standard= 45°C avg/55°C max
- Altitude above 3,300 feet
- Premium Epoxy paint system for corrosive environments
- Special paint colors
  - ANSI 70, Light Gray, Std
- Current Limiting Reactor available with:
  - No Enclosures (Open Core & Coil assembly)
  - NEMA 3R Enclosure
  - T/R LV Bushing Enclosure
- Custom Retrofit Designs for replacement of existing
- T/R Sets
- External / Internal Ground Switches

T/R Set Specifications

Ratings
- Secondary Voltage
  - Outputs of 36 to 75k V DC, 126 kV Peak
- Primary Voltage
  - Inputs up to 600 VAC
- Current
  - 100-2500 mA DC

Fluids
- Mineral Oil
- DOW 561® Silicone

Electrical and Leak Tests

- Resistance
  - LV Winding
  - HV Winding
  - Choke Coil
- Transformer Voltage Ratio
- No-Load and Impedance
- Diode Stack Forward and Reverse Meggar Reading: Repeated to assure rectifier was not damaged during the insulation test
- Resistor Test
- Induced Potential and Spark Test
- Applied Potential Test
- Grounding Switch Resistance Test
- Completed unit is pressure tested at 8 psi for 6 hours
- Tank is subjected to a full vacuum during the core/coil processing and filling operation
ERC 1001 Electronic Rapper Control

- Automatic program control based on process changes
- Power Off/Power Reduced rapping support provides maximum cleaning
- Customizable, modular design
- Anti-coincidence groups eliminate concurrent rapping in a passage, preventing re-entrainment problems
- FORRY™ Net enables control and monitoring anywhere in the plant

For years, the ERC 1001 Rapper Control has proven itself with trouble-free performance in hundreds of plants, with hundreds of configurations and conditions, worldwide. No matter what type of system you have – tumbling hammers, impactors, vibrator, sonic horns or others – the ERC 1001 will support your system. Its modular design can accommodate any combination of digital and analog I/O. Therefore, any system large or small, can be customized and expanded to meet your specific needs.

As conditions change, the rapper cleaning strategy needs modified. The ERC 1001 has many highly-configurable rapper programs can be automatically selected based on boiler load, time of day, DCS parameters or external signal inputs. For maximum cleaning, the ERC 1001 easily integrates with voltage controls to perform Power Off/Power Reduced rapping. Opacity excursions caused by re-entrainment are effectively minimized with automatic anti-coincidence control.

ERC 1001 increases rappers performance through a proactive monitoring and maintenance approach. ERC 1001 provides current feedback for each rapper and a dedicated maintenance program for fast rapper walkdowns. ERC 1001 allows for individual rapper testing without affecting the current rapping program. If a rapper fails, it will be bypassed automatically – without disturbing the other rapper’s operation.

With our new FORRY™ Net graphical user interface, you can view rapper data remotely, for example, from the control room. In addition to remote monitoring, FORRY™ Net displays logging, configuration, programming of all rappers and critical process variables at a glance.

FORRY™ Net also provides detailed logging to track ESP performance over time, as well as customizable reporting features that make regulatory reporting simple and fast.
ERC 1001 Electronic Rapper Control

Standard Hardware
- CPU Card
- Communications Card (RS232, 485 and Fiber Optics)
- Power Supply Card
- Eurocard Rack

For Impactors
- Firing Circuit Card
- Monitor Cards (Current Feedback)
- Output Cards

For All Others
- Isolated Digital I/O Cards and/or Output Cards
- Optional Hardware
- DCUs (Distributed Control Units)
- Analog I/O Cards
- Digital I/O Cards
- Mimic Panel Display and Card
- MIU1001 Modbus Interface Card
- Portable Programming Terminal

Rapper Types Supported
- AC/DC Vibrators
- Single/Multiple impactors
- Pneumatic Vibrators/Rappers
- Tumbling Hammers
- Sonic Horns

System Capacity
- 512 rappers per control
- 8 linked controls per DCU
- Total of 4096 rappers per DCU

Program Parameters
- On Time/Repeat Time
- Lift Pulses/Intensity/Frequency
- Starting Rapper/Rap Direction
- POR/PRR Power Down Delay
- Rest Time/Rest Method
- Anti-Coincidence Group

Configuration Parameters
- Interweave
- Lift Correction
- Short/open Current Threshold

Program Control
- Local/Remote
- Time of Day
- Boiler Load
- DCS Input
- External Analog/Digital Input

Operations/Functions
- Start/Stop Rappers
- Bypass Rappers
- Clear Rapper Errors
- Select Local/Global Rapping Programs
- Rap Inhibit Input
- Rapper Program Input

Diagnostics
- Rapper Test Fire
- Rapper Maintenance Program
- Rapper Current Display and logging
- Rapper Shorted/Open/Feedback Failure

FORRY™Net Features
- Remote monitoring and control
- Single screen view for all ESP process data
- Integrated rapper and power supply data for each bus section with historian
- View, print and store compliance reports from HMI
- Simple and quick upgrade from DCU system
- No specialized software required
- No license fees
- Runs on modern web browser
AVC XM Automatic Voltage Controller

- High-speed, high-resolution sampling for superior stability and control
- Advanced control modes allow more power to the ESP more frequently
- Triple level circuit protection for longer life
- FORRY™ Net interface for remote monitoring, control, logging and configuration

The AVC XM is the first voltage controller to combine optimum ESP control with advanced diagnostic features. Its high speed Digital Signal Processor (DSP) allows the most accurate and stable ESP control possible, while advanced control algorithms provide superior spark detection and management. While in Max Power mode, the AVC XM ignores self-quenching sparking, so it can send maximum power to your ESP more often. Standard features include: spark/arc control, back corona detection, intermittent energization and pulse blocking.

Our AVC XM high resolution color graphics display shows detailed primary and secondary voltage and current waveforms, so you’ll never need to pull out a scope to diagnose your ESP again. It also lets you easily monitor all waveforms, VI curves, spark response graphs and more, right at the control. The AVC XM can be started, stopped, programmed and configured remotely, for incredible convenience.

With our new FORRY™ Net graphical user interface, you can view the same data remotely, for example, from the control room. This level of status and troubleshooting data will enable you to find and fix ESP problems faster than ever. FORRY™ Net displays all voltage control states and critical process variables at a glance. FORRY™ Net also provides detailed logging to track ESP performance over time, as well as customizable reporting features that make regulatory reporting simple and fast.

To help ensure a long, reliable life span, the AVC XM’s inputs are protected by a combination of special filtering, ESD protection, voltage limiting amplifiers and optical isolation. And unlike many competitive controls out there the AVC XM’s electronics are produced on modern, automated equipment to guarantee quality.
AVC XM Specifications

Program Settings
- Sparks/Minute Set Point
- Arcs/Minute Set Point
- Max Power Mode
- Spark Mode
- Arc Mode
- Quench
- Recovery Ramp
- Setback
- Spark Sensitivity
- Pulse Blocking On/Off Cycles
- Energy Management
- Adjustable Background Power
- Back Corona Detection/Handling

Status Indications
- Primary/Secondary Volts/Current
- Sparks/Arcs per Minute
- Kilowatts
- Firing Angle
- Actual Conditions vs. Program Parameters vs. T/R Ratings

Limit Conditions
- Primary/Secondary Volts/Current Peak
- Primary/Secondary Volts/Current
- KW
- Firing Angle
- Undervoltage

Alarms
- Unbalance Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Back Corona Alarm
- User-Defined Alarm Inputs
- Master Fuel Trip Input Alarm
- T/R Temp Input Alarm
- SCR Temp Input Alarm

Diagnostics
- Immediate, peak and spark waveforms of primary/secondary volts/amps
- VI curves
- Spark Simulation
- 5 minute to 24 hour KW trends
- Integrated Help and Troubleshooting

Electronics
- High resolution color graphics display
- State-of-the-art surface mount components
- Conformal coating protection for harsh environments
- Three levels of circuit protection
- Modern, high-speed 32-bit processor
- High-speed DSP

Other Features
- DCS and OPC integration
- Power OFF/Power Reduced Rapping
- Upgrade kits for competitors’ products
- In-cabinet tumbling hammer rapper controller
- Cabinet digital panel display
- Cabinet mounted terminal
- Support for Dual Bushing TRs

FORY™ Net Features
- Remote monitoring and control
- Single screen view for all ESP process data
- Integrated rapper and power supply data for each bus section with historian
- View, print and store compliance reports from HMI
- Simple and quick upgrade from DCU system
- No specialized software required
- No license fees
- Runs on modern web browser
The DISOCONT® Tersus (DT-9) controller is the new standard in weigh feeding control. The interactive graphic touch-screen display provides the operator with detailed information about feeder performance such as feeder efficiency and accurate calibration. The display shows a graphical representation of the feeder in operation and details pertaining to the feedrate, setpoint, belt speed, belt load and the total weight of the material.

Alerts appear on screen at the occurrence of important events such as pluggages or when maintenance is required. Service dates are scheduled into the system to display an alert when regular maintenance is required. Trend graphs are also supported on the control, allowing the user to observe detailed operational information over time.

The DT-9 supports many of the modern communications systems that power plants have adopted. By using systems such as Modbus, Ethernet, Profibus or DeviceNet, plants can put their equipment on a network and avoid costly, individual wire runs. This allows for more information to be available directly to the control room or remote diag

The new design is also more flexible, allowing the inputs and outputs to be more configurable without making changes to existing cabinets. This allows individual plants to customize their feeder control scheme and integrate the feeder with auxiliary equipment and sensors.

Incorporated EasyServe software allows plant personnel to use their laptops to configure, troubleshoot, back-up and restore feeder configurations.

Variety of display and configuration units are available:
- Configurable error and warning reporting
- Hourly/daily feedrate totals
- Settings and I/O for calibration probes, calibration weights and belt travel
- Automatic switch to volumetric feed upon load cell failure
- Raise/lower feedrate inputs
- Three totalizer outputs
- Pre-feeder start output
- Release output for integration of auxiliary equipment
DISOCONT® Tersus (DT-9)

DISOCONT® Tersus (DT-9) Controller Features

- Large, color, graphic touch screen display
- Powerful 32 bit ARM-9 processor
- Maximum/minimum feedrate limit setting
- Modbus, Profibus, Ethernet support
- Scheduled maintenance reminder
- Belt slip detection algorithm
- Moisture compensation input
- Remote/local mode
- Forward/reverse, jog/run
- Internal PID control settings
- Belt motion monitor input
- Discharge pluggage sensor
- Coal on belt switch input
- Coal flow monitor input
- Feedrate analog input/outputs
- Multiple language support
- Integrated clean-out chain control
DISOCONT® Tersus (DT-9) Legacy Stock® Feeder Controller Upgrade

- Upgrade from older controllers in a minimal amount of time
- Plug-in compatibility
- I/O compatibility
- Display compatibility
- New communications
- Configurable I/O
- EasyServe software

Upgrade from 196NT and 8085 Controllers
The DISOCONT® Tersus (DT-9) Legacy Feeder Controller Upgrade uses your existing display and provides you with all the benefits associated with advanced technology available from the DT-9 processors. We support all of our original equipment with genuine Stock® feeder parts to maintain to OEM standards for accuracy, reliability and availability.

Plug In Compatibility
DT-9 Legacy processors contain plug-in compatibility with 196NTs and 8085s for easy installation. No rewiring is necessary.

I/O Compatibility
The DT-9 Legacy supports the various sensors inputs and safety feedbacks of the 196NT and 8085 designs. Therefore, all important interlocking and control capabilities are maintained without DCS or wiring changes.

Display Compatibility
The DT-9 Legacy can use your existing 196NT display or the option to upgrade to a HMI graphics touch screen later. The interactive graphic touch-screen display provides the operator with detailed information about feeder performance. The display also shows a graphical representation of the feeder in operation and details pertaining to the feedrate, setpoint, belt speed, belt load and the total weight of the material.

Alerts appear on screen at the occurrence of important events such as pluggages or when maintenance is required. Service dates are scheduled into the system to display an alert when regular maintenance is required. Trend graphs are also supported on the display, allowing the user to observe detailed operational information over time.

New Communications
Profibus, Ethernet, and Mod-bus support provide DCS integration without costly, individual wire runs. At the same time, this allows for more information to be available directly to your control room or for remote diagnostics.

Configurable I/O
Configurable inputs and outputs give each plant more opportunity to customize their feeder control scheme and integrate the feeder with auxiliary equipment and sensors.

EasyServe Software
EasyServe software lets plant personnel use their laptop to configure, troubleshoot, back up and quickly restore feeder configurations.
DISOCONT® Tersus (DT-9) Legacy

DISOCONT® Tersus (DT-9) Controller Features

- Choice of reusing your keyboard or upgrade to the large, color, graphic touch screen display.
- Powerful 32 bit ARM-9 processor
- Maximum/minimum feedrate limit setting
- Modbus, Profibus, Ethernet support
- Scheduled maintenance reminder
- Belt slip detection algorithm
- Moisture compensation input
- Remote/local mode
- Forward/reverse, jog/run
- Internal PID control settings
- Belt motion monitor input
- Discharge pluggage sensor
- Coal on belt switch input
- Coal flow monitor input
- Feedrate analog input/outputs
- Multiple language support
- Integrated clean-out chain control

Variety of display and configuration units are available:

- Configurable error and warning reporting
- Hourly/daily feedrate totals
- Settings and I/O for calibration probes, calibration weights and belt travel
- Automatic switch to volumetric feed upon load cell failure
- Raise/lower feedrate inputs
- Three totalizer outputs
- Pre-feeder start output
- Release output for integration of auxiliary
DISOMAT® Opus Weight Indicators

- Legal for trade weighing indicator for a wide variety of applications
- Stainless steel - at a high protection class for table-top and wall mounting
- Top-hat rail design
- Panel installation version
- Built-in legal-for-trade memory (optional)
- Fieldbus interface
- Ethernet interface, can also be used for configuration
- USB cable for optional α/n PC keyboard
- All components can be exchanged without re-verification
- For hazardous areas according to ATEX category 3D

Application
The DISOMAT® Opus weighing indicator is perfectly suited to all applications where weights are recorded, displayed and printed legal-for-trade. Results can be transferred to master systems for further processing.

DISOMAT® Opus is also excellently suited to simple control jobs in process applications with its complete equipment of interfaces. This indicator fits easily into data processing and control systems with its extensive communication options, regardless of whether it’s PLC or PC.

Some typical applications are:
- Platform scales without major control jobs
- Bin weighers (fill level control and fill or discharge weighing)
- Simple road weigh bridges and crane scales
- Applications as weight transducers for PC-based weighing and data processing systems (such as truck scales)

Equipment
DISOMAT® Opus is available in three versions:
- The basic DISOMAT® Opus mini VKG 20710 has a serial interface and an analog output
- The expanded DISOMAT® Opus maxi design, VKG 20700 also has
  - More serial interfaces
  - Binary I/O
  - A wide range of communication capabilities

Both indicators have a standard stainless steel console shaped case in protection class IP65 that is suited for table-top and wall mounting (cable outlet downward with wall mounting).

These indicators have an easily readable back lighting LCD display for showing weight with clear text operator guidance. Data is keyed in via flexible membrane keyboard with 9 or 21 keys.

Beyond that, there is the
- VEG 20720 design for top-hat rail assembly in the control cabinet – also legal for trade and including a display
- VEG 20700, panel installation unit for installing into a control panel

These instruments also have extensive standard interface equipment that makes it suitable both for control and communication applications.

All instruments – including those with a keyboard – can be conveniently configured and calibrated via the DISOPLAN PC program.

Since Ethernet is increasingly becoming the communication standard even in industry, Opus maxi and the top-hat rail unit have a standard equipment 100 MBaud network connection.

The following options are available
- Legal for trade data memory
- Remote PC keyboard (only with the Opus maxi)
- Fieldbus cards and network cards
- DISOMAT® Opus maxi VKG: ATEX category 3D
DISOMAT® Opus Weight Indicators

Communication
With as many as three serial interfaces, DISOMAT® Opus is excellently equipped for exchanging data with its environment. For example:
- Printer
- Large display
- Data processing

Two of the interfaces are designed as RS232. The third (RS485-2/4-wire) is especially suited to communication on the bus and at greater distances.

The Ethernet connector (10/100 MBaud) is operated in the control systems via the Modbus-TCP protocol. Optionally, protocol EtherNet/IP is available as well. Another alternative is calling up HTML pages stored in the instrument via a standard web browser. The instrument can also be configured via the Ethernet connector.

Beyond this fieldbus systems and networks can be connected via optional communication modules.

Parallel signal interchange
For control jobs, DISOMAT® Opus has the following parallel inputs and outputs (except Opus mini):
- 4 optocoupler inputs 24 V
- 4 relay outputs, suited for 230 VAC to switch a traffic light

Beyond this, all instruments (including the mini) have a 12 Bit analog output that can transfer weight or material flow to a PLC or display.

Operation and settings
Standard DISOMAT® operation is in German and English. All operator guidance is carried out and data is entered in clear text.

You can easily load other operating languages into the instrument via the PC-assisted DISOPLAN configuration program (WINDOWS program) (Italian, French, Dutch, Polish, Slovakian, Slovenian, Spanish, Czech, Hungarian and Russian are presently available. Other languages are available at request).

DISOPLAN also allows:
- setting all instrument parameters
- calibrating the instrument
- conveniently configuring the print pattern
- read-out and display of weight signals
- reading out the complete instrument configuration (backup)
- restoring stored data into a DISOMAT®. This means a substitute can be prepared at short notice.

All parameter and calibration data are stored power failure safe in the instrument. The real-time clock runs at least 7 days without a power supply.

Functions
Beyond the basic scale functions such as
- Acquire and clear tare
- Set to zero
- Print

DISOMAT® Opus can also carry out a series of other functionalities.

To use them, one of the ‘function variants’ in the instrument is activated. This puts DISOMAT® into a configuration for specific applications that both allocates the essential actions to the six function keys and assigns the inputs and outputs of the instrument to the matching signals.

The following function variants can be activated:
- Cargo scale (weighing/ printing/balancing)
- Filling scale (single component butching)
- Discharge scale (single component butching)
- Crane Scale
- Road Weighbridge

Print-out
Variable print pattern formatting allows you to freely lay out your weighing report. You can e.g. print out the following along with the weight data:
- the date and time
- Serial no.
- Balance totals
- the number of balanced weighings
- 5 strings with as many as 25 digits
- 3 stored texts with 26 characters each

You can conveniently format the print-out in the DISOPLAN program. The user arranges all of the printing elements the way they should appear on the print-out later. You no longer have to spend a lot of time keying in control sequences and the like.

Legal-for trade memory
The optional built-in legal-for-trade memory releases the user from the necessity of creating and archiving legal for trade vouchers on paper.

Equipment
In spite of its low price, DISOMAT® Opus has enormous processing performance. The 32 Bit ARM controller also has sufficient power reserves for fast weighing processes, simultaneous operation of various interfaces and also for future applications.

Our dongle strategy
Our proven strategy of the intelligent load cell connector (dongle) is also used in DISOMAT® Opus: all of the scale’s relevant setting and calibration data are stored in the dongle. Since all of our instruments are calibrated at the factory for identical sensitivity, you can interchange the electronic equipment at any time if there is a defect.

After attaching the dongle, the scale is correctly configured and calibrated again. This means that even legal for trade scales do not have to be recalibrated or reverified.

Pattern approval
DISOMAT® Opus is approved for non-automatic scales (throughout the European Union), with a maximum of 6,000 digits or as a multi-range/ multi-interval scale with as many as 3 x 4,000 digits. Together with the maximum resolution of 0.6 μV / increment, this instrument is well equipped for demanding jobs such as with a high preload.
## DISOMAT® Opus Weight Indicators

### Technical Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display</strong></td>
<td>LCD back lighting. 1 row 20 characters. Characters 12 mm high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keyboard</strong></td>
<td>Flexible membrane keyboard Opus maxi, VKG 20700; 21 keys Opus mini, VKG 20710; 9 keys Opus flush mounting, VEG 20700: 21 keys VEG 20720 top-hat rail module: no keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supply voltage for VKG/VEG 20700/710 desktop/wall units</strong></td>
<td>85 ... 250 VAC, 50 ... 60 Hz, max. 10 VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supply voltage for VEG 20720 top-hat rail unit</strong></td>
<td>12 ... 36 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Temperature range</strong></td>
<td>Service temperature: -30 °C to +60 °C (legal for trade: -20 °C to +40 °C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Storage temperature: -40 °C to +80 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electro-magnetic environment</strong></td>
<td>E2 (OIML D11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Measuring channels</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Load cell supply</strong></td>
<td>5 V alternating current supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input signal</strong></td>
<td>0 ... 15 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensitivity</strong></td>
<td>0.6 µV / d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit</strong></td>
<td>kg, g, t, lb, N, kN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Increment value</strong></td>
<td>1, 2 and 5, etc. adjustable from 0.01 ... 5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of digits</strong></td>
<td>Legal-for-trade operation: max. 6000 d Multi-range scale 3 x 4000 d Multi-interval scale 3 x 4000 d No limitation to resolution in non legal-for-trade operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taring</strong></td>
<td>To 100 % of the weighing range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zero setting device</strong></td>
<td>Can be set max. 20 % Automatic zero tracking 0.5 d/s, can be selected; automatic zero setting can be selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Linearity error</strong></td>
<td>&lt;0.05 % / 10 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zero point stability, TK0</strong></td>
<td>&lt;0.6 µV / 10 K corresponds to 0.04 % / 10 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Range stability, TKc</strong></td>
<td>&lt;0.04 % / 10 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accuracy, Fcomb</strong></td>
<td>&lt;0.1 % / 10 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Load cell impedance</strong></td>
<td>Min. 47 Ω (equalling 8 x 350 Ω load cell or &gt; 20 RT load cells per 4000 Ω)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date/Time</strong></td>
<td>Real-time clock (RTC), Back-up time at least 7 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Housing (VKG model)</strong></td>
<td>Stainless steel 1.4301; Protection class IP65, suitable for desk-top and wall mounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Binary inputs</strong></td>
<td>4 x optocoupler, 18 ... 36 VDC, type 5 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Binary outputs</strong></td>
<td>4 x relay, 230 VAC, max. 60 W; 1 x optocoupler, 18 ... 36 VDC, max. 100 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analog output</strong></td>
<td>1 x 0(4) ... 20 mA, 12 Bit, max. load 500 Ω</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Serial interfaces
- 3 interfaces for the printer, data processing or secondary display
  - Interface 1: RS232
  - Interface 2: RS232
  - Interface 3: RS485-4-wire
- max. Baud rate: 38400

### Data processing procedures
- Siemens 3964R S5 (RK512) Schenck standard procedure DDP8672 Schenck poll procedure DDP8785 Modbus

### Secondary display procedures
- DTA
- DDP8861
- DDP8850

### Ethernet interface *
- 10/100 MBaud, on board, Protocol Modbus-TCP

### USB interface *
- On board, for PC keyboard

### Fieldbus (optional)
- PROFINET IO CC-B
- DeviceNet
- EtherNet/IP
- Modbus-TCP

### Other options
- PC keyboard (USB) *
- Legal-for-trade memory

### Protection class
- IP20

### Approvals
- CE, UL, ATEX

* Only VKG 20700 (Opus maxi) top-hat rail version VEG 20720 and panel installation unit VEG 20700.

### Equipment supplied

- V040000.B11 DISOMAT Opus maxi, VKG 20700, Stainless steel unit IP65
- V040001.B11 DISOMAT Opus mini, VKG 20710, Stainless steel unit IP65
- V040003.B11 DISOMAT Opus maxi, VKG 20740, Stainless steel unit IP65, 24 VDC supply
- V004002.B01 DISOMAT Opus top-hat rail unit, VEG 20720
- V063320.B01 DISOMAT Opus, Panel installation unit VEG 20700
- V063321.B01 DISOMAT Opus, Panel installation unit VEG 20750, 24 VDC supply
- V081990.B01 DISOMAT Opus maxi, stainless steel unit for ATEX category 3D, main supply
- V095580.B01 DISOMAT Opus maxi, stainless steel unit for ATEX category 3D, 24 VDC supply
- V035499.B01 PROFINET kit, VPN 28020 for VKG
- V054033.B01 PROFIBUS DP kit, VPB 28020 for VKG
- V081906.B01 DeviceNet kit, VCB 28020 for VKG
- V081907.B01 PROFINET kit, VPN 28020 for VEG 20700
- V081908.B01 DeviceNet kit, VCB 28020 for VEG 20700
- V063721.B06 Procedure EtherNet/IP
- V040045.B01 Remote PC keyboard (USB), German key assignment
- V040045.B02 Remote PC keyboard (USB), English key assignment
- V040026.B01 Legal-for-trade memory VMM 20407
DISOCONT® Tersus Measurement, Control and Supervisory System

- Modular design
- Product line for Mechatronic scales; a combination of mechanical, electrical and software components
- Local or remote installation
- Reduced engineering planning and wiring costs
- Commissioning and diagnostics are graphically supported
- Optional wireless access for service

Application
DISOCONT® Tersus is a modular system for controlling continuous weighing and feeding applications. The controller is used wherever bulk solids need to be measured, fed or batched with the use of:
- Loss-in-weight feeders (measuring/feeding)
- Weighfeeders
- Mass flow meters
- Solids flow meters
- Belt scales
- Weighing hoppers

The DISOCONT® Tersus is easily integrated into the automation structures of a plant using the built-in Ethernet interface or optional fieldbus modules.

Equipment
The DISOCONT® Tersus electronics consist of a main VCU and multiple optional expansion VCU’s. Because of its modular design approach, a cost-effective system configuration is achievable.

- Central unit VCU for all measurement and control functions with interface to operator panels and expansion VCU’s
- EasyServe-PC-program for commissioning and service
- Fieldbus communication modules plug into the VCU for transfer of all relevant data to the user’s control system
- Additional expansion VCU is for discrete I/O and provides expanded control of the scale system
- Operator panel with graphical display and touchscreen for operation of the scale and/or parameter modifications
- Integrated web server for browser server access to logs, HMI and service information
- Local control station for manual operation of motors to assist with setup and maintenance
- Compatible with DISOCONT® Master Group Controller, see data sheet for further details
- Optional access via LAN, WLAN and Bluetooth

The internal DISOCONT® Tersus communication bus permits a flexible arrangement of the VCU’s, locally or in cabinets. All modules can be replaced with no need for recalibration and reconfiguration.
DISOCONT® Tersus Measurement, Control and Supervisory System

Technical features for all weighing and feeding systems
- System accuracy for scales better than 0.05 % (DIN EN 61143-1); Resolution of the weight signal: 24 million parts
- Galvanically isolated inputs/outputs
- Non-volatile process data retention
- Factory presets for easy and quick commissioning
- Interfaces are multilingual, selectactable and loadable
- Status, event, calibration, and batch reports
- Batch control with adaptive accuracy improvement algorithm
- Simulation mode for testing and learning

Functions
DISOCONT® Tersus is designed to acquire the actual feed rate, ex. [lb/h, t/h, etc.] via:
- Belt load and belt speed for belt scales and weigh feeder applications
- Changes in weight of material in weigh hopper per unit of time for loss-in-weight feeders
- Reactive force for solids flow meters
- Direct mass flow measurement using the Coriolis force for mass flow meters
- The load of the feeding screw with automatic calibration via a check hopper for screw feeders

The VCU precisely controls the actual feed rate to match the setpoint. Depending on the type of scale, DISOCONT® Tersus routes a control signal to a:
- Speed-controlled weighfeeder drive or the drive of the feed helix
- Controllable loss-in-weight feeder discharge unit
- Controllable solid and mass flow feeder prefeeder

In a batch mode, the DISOCONT® Tersus feeds a preset amount of material and then automatically stops feeding at the end of the batch. The system has learning features which use the batch results for automatic adaptive accuracy improvement.

Interfaces
- Modbus/TCP (standard)
- EtherNet/IP (standard)
- DeviceNet VCB 28020
- Modbus VSS 28020
- Profibus VPB 28020
- Profinet VPN 28020

Operator Panel VHM 20100
VCU 20100
Fieldbus
Ethernet Service Access
EasyServe VPC 20150
HMI via Web-Browser
DISOCONT® Tersus Measurement, Control and Supervisory System

### DISOCONT Tersus Component – Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type hardware</th>
<th>Functions/Applications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VCU 20100</td>
<td>Central control unit, minimum 1 x per system. Optional expansion via up to 2 additional VCU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAI 20100</td>
<td>Single channel analog input card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAO 20100</td>
<td>Single channel analog output card 0(4) ... 20 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAO 20103</td>
<td>Single channel analog output card 0 ... 10 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VME 20102</td>
<td>Load cell interface card (2 cards per VCU max.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEG 20100</td>
<td>VCU for cabinet enclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VH M 20100</td>
<td>Touchscreen for control panel mounting (powered by VCU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHM 20110</td>
<td>Portable enclosed touchscreen with cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPB 28020</td>
<td>Profibus Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSS 28020</td>
<td>Modbus Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCB 28020</td>
<td>DeviceNet Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPN 28020</td>
<td>Profinet Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPC 20150</td>
<td>Service-Software EasyServe for PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMO 20101</td>
<td>Local motor operator station</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Type software for VCU 20100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functions/Applications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VBW 20170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWF 20170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLW 20172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIF 20170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMC 20170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBC 20170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSF 20170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIO 20170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Data

#### DISOCONT Tersus System Unit VCU 20100

- **Standard Inputs*)**
  - Load cell input ±6 V, Ri > 87 Ω
  - 2 NAMUR-Inputs 0.03 ... 3000 Hz for speed or belt sensor, flap limit switches
  - 5 Isolated, digital inputs 24 V, 20 mA

- **Optional Inputs*)**
  - Additional load cell input
  - Up to 2 analog input channels 0(4) ... 20 mA / 0 ... 10 V **)

- **Standard Outputs*)**
  - 1 isolated analog output 0(4) mA ... 20 mA, max. 11 V
  - 7 independent relay outputs 230 V / 1 A
  - Open collector output for external totalizer 30 VDC / 50 mA

- **Optional Outputs *)**
  - Up to 2 analog outputs 0(4) ... 20 mA or 0 ... 10 V **)

- **Serial interfaces**
  - 4 Ethernet RJ45, Ethernet/IP, Modbus/TCP
  - Interface for operator panel local bus
  - Interface for expansion VCU
  - Connection EasyServe RS232
  - Optional: 1 x Fieldbus plug in module

- **Power supply**
  - 24 VDC ±20 %; 110 V ... 230 V -20 % +10 %
  - 50 Hz or 60 Hz; 35 W

- **Ambient temperature**
  - -25 °C ... +50 °C outside of the housing

- **Protection class**
  - IP20

- **Approvals**
  - CE, UL, ATEX

*) Control functions are freely assigned using EasyServe.

**) 2 cards per VCU max.

### VCU Housing VEG 20100

- **Material**
  - Stainless steel

- **Dimensions (mm)**
  - 9.85” x 5.75” x 3.86” (250 mm x 146 mm x 98 mm)
  - For installing DIN rail or for wall mounting

- **Protection classes**
  - IP20 (IEC 60 529)
INTECONT® Tersus for Measuring Systems

Application
The INTECONT® Tersus weighing electronics are specially designed for weighing in continuous production processes. It is the ideal solution whenever material flows have to be measured and acquired with high accuracy using:

- Belt scales
- Solids flow meters
- Coriolis mass flow meters

The INTECONT® Tersus weighing electronics are primarily designed for applications requiring an easy to use dynamic display, control and monitoring, in addition to basic measuring functions. The weighing electronics ensures repeatability and transparency of the production process.

Equipment
The electronics are supplied with a front panel mount unit or optionally with a wall-mount housing for installation on site. The system operates with an ergonomically designed keyboard organized by operating and service functions. The color LCD-display clearly shows measuring values and status information. Equipped with an appropriate communication module, the INTECONT® Tersus optimally fits into any automated environment. The Ethernet network connection is included in the basic package.

Operating principle
Although the INTECONT® Tersus functions vary with every scale type, the basic equipment is always the same:

- System accuracy for weighing tasks better than 0.05%
- Manual and/or automatic zero setting
- Full feed/dribble feed control for accurate batching
- High electromagnetic compatibility
- Galvanically isolated outputs
- Totalizing counter pulses
- Fail-safe data memory
- Integrated diagnostics and self-testing functions
- Preset with default values for quick and easy commissioning
- User language in German, English, Italian, Spanish and French. More languages loadable including Chinese or Russian (Cyrillic)
- Automatic calibration programs, theoretical span calibration without auxiliaries
- Configurable and selectable display modes
- Simulation mode for testing and learning
- Status, event, calibration and quantity reports Russian (Cyrillic)
- Automatic calibration programs, theoretical span calibration without auxiliaries
- Configurable and selectable display modes
- Simulation mode for testing and learning
- Status, event, calibration and quantity reports
## INTECONT® Tersus for Measuring Systems

### Technical Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Display</strong></th>
<th>Graphical LCD display, adjustable brightness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keyboard</strong></td>
<td>22 keys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power supply</strong></td>
<td>24 VDC +50% / -25%, max. 20 VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Temperatures</strong></td>
<td>Operating temperature: -40 °C ... +60 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Storage temperature: -40 °C ... +80 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal-for-trade operating temperature: -10 °C ... +40 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Load cell input</strong></td>
<td>Power supply: 6 VAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Load cell impedance: R min 80 Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cable length: max. 1000 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Housing</strong></td>
<td>IP65 rated panel mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Binary inputs</strong></td>
<td>5 x Optocoupler 18 - 36 VDC, typ. 5 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x NAMUR and 1 x NAMUR/Power 0.04 - 3000 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Binary outputs</strong></td>
<td>8 x Relays, max. 230 V, 8 A ohm. / 1 A inductive load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pulse outputs</strong></td>
<td>1 x Optocoupler for the totalizing counter 24 V, 0.1 A, max. 10 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analog outputs</strong></td>
<td>2 x 0(4) - 20 mA, load max. 500 Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analog input</strong></td>
<td>0(4) - 20 mA, input impedance 100 Ω, or 0 - 10 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serial connections</strong></td>
<td>Interface 1: EasyServe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interface 2: Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interface 3: Large display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fieldbus connections</strong></td>
<td>Selectable: Modbus, Modbus TCP, PROFIBUS DP, PROFIBUS I/O, DeviceNet, Ethernet/IP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analog board (optional) VEA 20451</strong></td>
<td>2 Analog outputs 0(4) - 20 mA, load max. 500 Ω, potential free, common reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Analog inputs 0(4) - 20 mA, input impedance 100 Ω, potential free, common reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wall housing</strong></td>
<td>Wall housing IP65, 380 mm x 300 mm x 236 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power supply 85 - 264 VAC / 24 VDC, 2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Event printer</strong></td>
<td>Printer with serial interface RS232 and system cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Large displays</strong></td>
<td>Selectable: VLD 20100 (LED, 100 mm); VLZ 20045 (LCD, 45 mm); VLZ 20100 (LCD, 100 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTECONT® Tersus for Feeding Systems

- Compact measuring, control, and supervisory electronics for continuous feed applications
- High resolution color LCD-Display
- User language selectable and loadable
- Optimal communication structures for fieldbus and Ethernet-Networks
- EasyServe PC program for convenient commissioning and service
- Simple operation with automatic calibration programs

Application
Designed for feeding applications in continuous processes, the INTECONT® Tersus measuring, control, and supervisory electronics are specially designed for single feeders and small groups controlled by a host system. The system is the right choice whenever bulk solids have to be fed with high accuracy using:
- Belt scales or weighbelts with controlled prefeeders
- Weighfeeders
- Coriolis mass flow feeders
- Loss-in-weight feeders (discharge and fill weighing)
The measuring, control, and supervisory electronics provide an economical solution particularly if the feed system is controlled locally in normal mode or from the display and control panel in a central control room.

Equipment
The electronics are supplied with a front panel mounting unit or optionally with a wall-mount housing for installation on site. The system operates with an ergonomically designed keyboard organized by operating and service functions. The color LCD-display clearly shows measuring values and status information. Equipped with the appropriate communication module, the INTECONT® Tersus optimally fits into any automated environment. The Ethernet network connection is included in the basic package.

Operating principle
Although the INTECONT® Tersus functions vary with every scale type, the basic equipment is always the same:
- System accuracy for weighing tasks better than 0.05%
- Precise speed acquisition
- Optimal feed control for accurate batching via an adaptive control circuit
- High electromagnetic compatibility
- Galvanically isolated outputs
- Fail-safe data memory
- Integrated diagnostics and self-testing functions
- Preset with default values for quick and easy commissioning
- User language in German, English, Italian, Spanish and French. More languages loadable including Chinese or Russian (Cyrillic)
- Automatic calibration programs, theoretical span calibration without auxiliaries
- Configurable and selectable display modes
- Simulation mode for testing and learning
- Status, event, calibration and quantity reports
# INTECONT® Tersus for Feeding Systems

## Technical Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Graphical LCD display, adjustable brightness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>22 keys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>24 VDC +50 % / -25 %, max. 20 VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperatures</td>
<td>Operating temperature: -40 °C ... +60 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Storage temperature: -40 °C ... +80 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal-for-trade operating temperature: -10 °C ... +40 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load cell input</td>
<td>Power supply: 6 VAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Load cell impedance: R min 80 Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cable length: max. 1000 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>IP65 rated panel mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binary inputs</td>
<td>5 x Optocoupler 18 - 36 VDC, typ. 5 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x NAMUR and 1 x NAMUR/Power 0.04 - 3000 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binary outputs</td>
<td>8 x Relays, max. 230 V, 8 A ohm. / 1 A inductive load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse outputs</td>
<td>1 x Optocoupler for the totalizing counter 24 V, 0.1 A, max. 10 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog outputs</td>
<td>2 x 0(4) - 20 mA, load max. 500 Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog input</td>
<td>0(4) - 20 mA, input impedance 100 Ω, or 0 - 10 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial connections</td>
<td>Interface 1: EasyServe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interface 2: Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interface 3: Large display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fieldbus connections</td>
<td>Selectable: Modbus, Modbus TCP, PROFIBUS DP, PROFIBUS I/O, DeviceNet, Ethernet/IP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog board (optional) VEA 20451</td>
<td>2 Analog outputs 0(4) - 20 mA, load max. 500 Ω, potential free, common reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Analog inputs 0(4) - 20 mA, input impedance 100 Ω, potential free, common reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall housing</td>
<td>Wall housing IP65, 380 mm x 300 mm x 236 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power supply 85 - 264 VAC / 24 VDC, 2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event printer</td>
<td>Printer with serial interface RS232 and system cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large displays</td>
<td>Selectable: VLD 20100 (LED, 100 mm);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VLZ 20045 (LCD, 45 mm); VLZ 20100 (LCD, 100 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Quality delivers more flexibility